

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

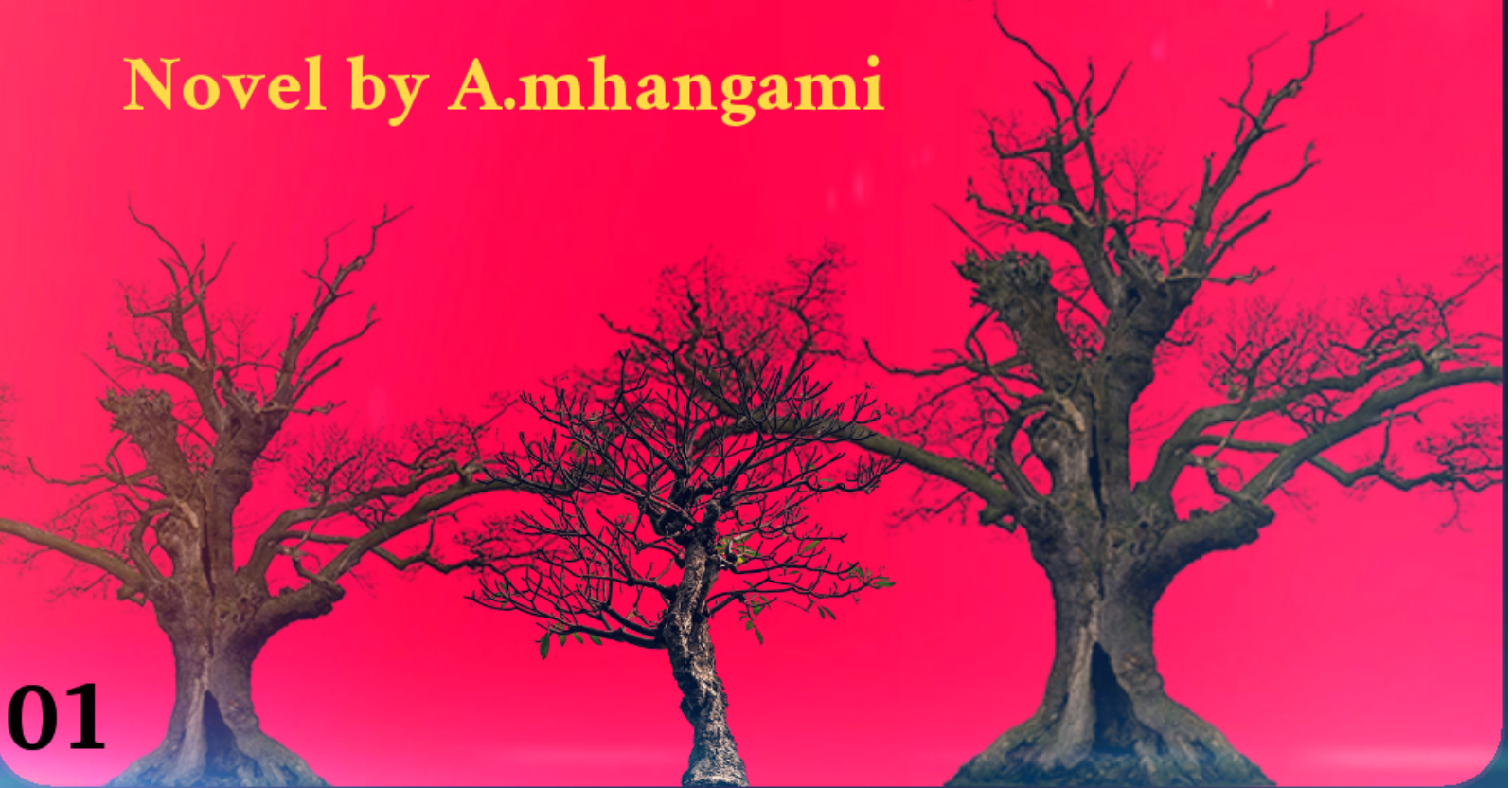
HAUNTED FOREST



2019 pro

HAUNTED FOREST

Novel by A.mhangami



01

HORROR

HAUNTED FOREST.

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2018

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

Bhuku ndakanyorera vese vanotevera ma bhuku e AFTER 10 NOVEL ne REALITY CHECK NOVELS. Chishuviro changu kukuvaraidzai pamwe nekukutandadzai, muri mudenga rechinomwe..... Iri ndiro bhuku rekutanga mugore 2019.

Reality check family, I love you all.
Ndimi munondipa manyemwe

A.MHANGAMI

CHITSAUKO 01

21 December 1979

Vakomana vaviri vaive vakagara zvavo
vachidziya mushana vakazendama
pamadziro eimba yekubikira yaamai vavo.

"Nhasi kuri kutonhora zvisingaite, ummm. "

Mukomana aive mudiki pavakamona
vaviri ava akataura achizvipuruzira
puruzira makumbo ake achiita
semunhu uye anenge achidziya moto.

"Yaaa ndiyo nguva yacho, uyezve ne
weti yako iyo haungambotadze kunzwa

chando futi. "

Aive mukuru akataura ndokubva atanga zvake kuseka, mudiki akatarisa mukoma vake ndokubva aridza tsamwa, kwakutaura achitaridza kurwadziwa nezvaive zvataura namukoma vake.

"Haisi weti iyi kani Nowero, imvura yandandichida kugezesa kumeso yarasikira apa! "

Apa aive akunongedzera paive pakatota pachu.

"Haaa, bva mvura yacho inonhuwa chokwadi, waichera kupi ndiudze mhai vairase zvavo? "

Nowero achipedza kutaura akabva atanga kuseka zvinove zvakatsamwisa

munin'ina wake uyo akabva asimuka
achiridza tsamwa ndokufambisa
achipotera nemadziro eimba, akange
afunga zvekunogara zvake na amai
vake mumba.

"Sara nekuwonererwa kwako ikoko! "

Akadaidzira ave nechekure,

"Kuda, chidzoka kani handichakusiki! "

Nowero akadaidzira, asi Kuda haana
kana kuda kufunga kaviri, akaramba
akasekerana nemadziro. Achinopinda
mumba akawana amai vake
vachitosimuka pavaive vakagara.

"Ko ukange wakatsamwa wani,
kwakanaka here? "

Vakamubvunza vakakutarisa.

"Ahhh, Manu aachinditi ndazviitira weti, asi haisi weti iyi. Nhuwidzai zvenyu munzwe mhai. "

Amai vake vakabva vatanga kuseka, vachitosimudza mugomho wavo.

"Siyana naye Nowero ndozvaanongongwarira izvozvo zvekuda kuchemedza gotwe rangu. Handei zvako kumvura kwandirikuenda, asare ega pano. "

Amai vakataura vachitaridza rudo nemwana wavo, uyo aivewo achiri pazera rekuda kupihwa rudo rwaamai. Kuda akange aine makore manomwe okuberekwa. Kuyemera amai kwaive kuchiripowoka sezvo aive iye mudiki pamba.

Amai nemwana vakabuda
vakatevedzana, vave kuenda kurwizi
kunochera mvura.

"Nowero ukuchidzire moto, handidi
kudzoka moto wadzima iwowo. "

Kuda akabva adaidzirawo.

"Udzinge mbudzi mumunda futi, kwete
kudzambira mushana kunge dzvinyu
ipapo. Ndizvoka amai? "

Amai vacho vakatanga kuseka uku
Nowero achisimukawo paaive akagara.
Asimuka akabva atarisa kwaive na
amai vake nemunin'ina wake uyo anove
ainyemwerera. Zvekushandiswa
nemunin'ina wake ndizvo zvaaisada

zvachose, saka apa aive atotsamwa ave kufunga zvekupindura. Mumusoro make makamhanya mhanya pfunga zhinji asi zvose zvaaifunga zvaisaita kutaura kana kuita pamberi pa amai vake.

"Eho Kuda, iwe unogeza weti yako kugwizi kwaurikuenda ikoko, hatidi zvekunhuwigwa isu! "

Kuda akabva abata ruoko rwaamai vake ndokupira gotsi mukoma wake, nyaya ye weti yaive ichimupa kunyara kwakanyanya. Dai aive neimwe nzira yekuti akwanise kusarota achizvibatsira paseri pekakwenzi, aidai akaita sezvo nyaya yekurota achizvibatsira yaive yamushungurudzisa namukoma vake.

Dai Nowero aiziva zvaizoitika
nekufamba kwenguva, aidai akarega
kutsvinyira munin'ina wake pavaive
vakagara pamushana. Zvisinei sezvo
dai kuri kufunga kwebenzi, tochingoti
Nowero akange ari munhu wenyamawo
zvake, hapana paaizokwanisa kuziva
zviuya zvaive mberi saka hapanawo
zvaaiikwanisa kuita. Achiona mai vake
nemunin'ina vave kufamba akabva
afambawo achinopinda mumba achida
kuona kana moto waive uchiri kupfuta.

Zvakafamba amai nemwana vavo,
vakatanga zvavo kukurukura dzimwe
nyaya, izvi zvaive zvoitirwa kuti hasha

dzaive dzabata Kuda dzis erere kana kutopera zvachose.

"Sango iro kare rairasirwa vanhu vairwara nemaperembudzi, unozviziva here Kuda? "

Amai Kuda vakabvunza vachitonongedzera kusango ravaitaura racho.

"Ahh, vemaperembudzi ndivo vakaita sei amai. Asi vanhu vaimbochinja kuita mapere voita mbudzi futi? "

Amai vaKuda vakaseka nekufunga kwaiita mwana wavo, vakabva vachitorawo nguva iyoyi kumuudza zvavaiyedza kutaura chaizvo.

"Pane chirwere chaita vanhu kare, vese

vaibatwa nacho vainzi vaive nezvivi
saka kwaive kutongwa namwari
kwavanenge vaita. Nekuda kweizvozvo
vanhu ava vainzi vakagara nevamwe
vasina chirwere ichi vaizotapurira
vamwe, saka vainzi vanonoiswa kwavo
vega. Saka sango iro basa raro
raizoshandiswa kuiswa vaye vanenge
vakutoonekwa kuti vave kuda kutofa.
Imomu musango ndimo zvekare maive
nezvikara zvose zvesango, saka zvaive
zvakafanana nekuti vanhu ava
vairasirwa umu kuti vadyiwe nemapere
nedzimwe mhuka dzesango."

Kuda aive achingonyarara zvino, nyaya
yaaive akuudzwa yaityisa zvekuti, asi
nekudawo kwekuda kuziva zvakawanda

akaramba achiterera uye kuzvisingisa.

"Saka amai, vanhu vacho vaidyiwa nemapere here? "

Ndizvo zvoga zvaakakwaniswa kubvunza.

"Kuda vakomana ahh, ehe ndozvaiitika. Mapere ndiwo aive akatowanda panguva yacho, chero nanhasi arimo futi. "

Kuda akabva ambonyarara achifunga, kwakuzotanga kutaura vati fambei mbichana.

"Amai, saka mazuva ano hamucharasirwe vanhu here? "

Kuda akabvunza, mubvunzo uyu amai vake vaive vasina kumboutarisira zvavo

sezvo vaitiwo aive achiri mwana saka hapana paaizodzamis a pfungwa zvakanyanya.

"Haa, mazuva ano hazvichaitwe, asi vakuru vanongoti sango racho rinenge rinezviyerwa zvemowo. Hauone kwakaiswa waya yekuti vanhu vasapindeko, chero mombe hadzitenderwe kupindako. "

Chaive chokwadi chavakapindura apa, Kuda akabva anyarara zvake.

Panguvawo iyi vaive vasvika kurwizi kwavaive vauya. Runyararo rwaiveko rwaitotyisa, kana amai Kuda vakatopindwawo nekachando nekuda kwerunyararo rwaiveko. Kuuya na Kuda vaive waitira kuti vavewo neumwe

wekuta naye sezvo uku
kwaizivikamwawo nenyaya yekungove
nekakutyisa.

"Kuda usaende kumvura uko. "

Vakadaidzira, hana yavo panguva iyi
yaive yangotanga kurova, nechekure
vakanzwa kuchema kwezizi.

Vakacheuka nekukurumidza, aive
mashura kunzwa kuchema kwezizi
zuva rakacheka nyika kudaro.

"Chii mhamha? "

Kuda akabvunza aona kucheuka kwaive
kwaitwa na amai vake.

"Hapana zvangu, huya kuno Kuda. "

Kuda akabva angotanga kufamba
achiuya kwaive na amai vake, ko

hapana kana chaaive achimbogaya
zvake. Amai Kuda vakatanga kuvhura
gate repa garden pavo. Garden iri raive
rakaiswa fence kupoteredza rose, izvi
vaiitira kuti mhuka dzaisodya zvirimwa
zvavo dzisakwanise kupinda mugarden.

Vapinda mugarden muye vakabva
vachimbotanga kuita zvekutimbira
muriwo wavo. Kuda panguva iyi aivewo
akabatawo kachirauro kake keshinda
kaaiita zvekukanda nepamabhuro e
fence kachinowira mumvura. Umwe
neumwe akaita nguva yekumboisa
pfungwa dzake dzose pane zvaaiita, asi
Kuda pasina nguva akangonzwa
kubhowekana nekukanda kachirauro

kake nepamaburi e fence. Akatarisa amai vake, ndokuona varimubishi nekutimbira muriwo wavo, akabva atanga kunyahwaira achienda kugate iro raive rasiwa risina kuvharwa.

Mukomana aive afunga zvekutonotsvaga zvimwe zvingavaraidze kunze kwe garden. Achibuda pa gate akabva aita zvekumhanya zvinyoronyoro achinopinda mumakwenzi aive nekwavaive vabva nako. Akacheuka achida kutarisira amai vake kana vaive vazviona kuti aive abuda, akaona vasina kana kumbocheuka zvavo, akabva angoti pori musango. Nhunguru ndidzo dzaakange ave kutofunga

kunotsvaga musango.

Kaisave kekutanga achinzvenga amai vake kugarden achienda kunhunguru, saka apa aive angoita semazuva ose. Akamhanya kumuti waaiziva waive padyo, asi akasvika pasina kana dzakaibva zvadzo. Paitotaridza kuti paive nemunhu aive abvapo.

"Ahhh, asi madhongiri kani ambouya pano, nepasi pese poshaya kana dzakadonha here? "

Akataura ega zvake. Akatarisa kusango riye raaive amboudzwa nyaya na amai vake, akatarisa kudaro akabva asanganidzana nemiti yenhunguru

dzaioneka kutsvukirira zviye
zvekukwezva moyo chaizvo. Kuda
akanyemwerera akatarisa nhunguru
miti iye, akabva angoyerekana ave
kufambisa akananga kusango riye.

"Kuda.. Nhai iwe Kuda waendepizvee,
ndozvandisingade izvozvo! "

Izwi ra amai vake rakanzwikwa, asi
Kuda akaramba akaomesa gotsi
achifambisa akananga kumiti yaaive
aona ine nhunguru. Miti yaiita seyaive
nechemumapeto mesango asi
paakasvika paive newaya, akaona miti
iye iri nechemukati mesango.

"Kuda, davira nhai unoda ndiite sei kana
wave kundinyararira kudaro! "

Amai vake vakadaidzira zvekare, asi
Kuda akange atorwa moyo nenhunguru
dzaaiona akatoti nechemumoyo,
"ndichadaira kana ndatanga ndasvika
pamiti yenhunguru. " Paaifunga izvi,
akange atopfugama ave kutosimudza
waya achipinda musango riye raive
rakaiswa waya yekuvharidzira mhuka,
hamenowo kana vanhu
vairambidzwawo sekutaura kwa amai
Kuda. Achipinda musango muye,
akabva atanga kumhanya akananga
kumiti iye. Paaive akuti asvikawo, shura
rakabva raitika. Kuda akangoyerekana
amira ave kutarisira mberi kwaaida
kuenda, miti iye aive asisaione.
Akacheuka kwaaive abva nako, asi

waya yaaive achangobva kupoya
akaishaya, aive atarisana nerwizi rwaive
nemvura tema tema. Nekuda kwekutya
akabva angotanga kudaidzira,

"Amai...Amai kani, muripi amai? "

Akambonyarara achiti achavanzwa
vachidaira, asi hapana kana
chaakanzwa. Akatarisa zvekare
kumashure kwake achida kuona kana
aive anyatsona mvura zvechokwadi.
Akaiona, apa paakada kuti afambe
akatoita kuvhunduka achiona
akatotsika mumvura. Mwana
akapererwa, kana kuti mvura yaive
yabvepi zvakamunetsa. Akabva
achitanga kuchema zviye zvekuridza
mhere chaizvo. Zvakange zvave

pachena kwaari kuti pane zvaive
zvoitika kwaari.

Panguva yairidza Kuda mhere amai
vake vaive mubishi kuyedza kuronda
kwaaive afamba nako. Mhere yake
vakainzwa ndokumhanya vakananga
kwayaive ichibva, asi vachisvika
pawaya iye vakabva vamira.
Nechemumapeto mewaya maive
makamira shumba mbiri dzakavatarisa,
apa mhere yemwana wavo vaingoinzwa
chete.

"Kuda...Kuda ndirikuuya kani
mwanangu, nhai mwari ndoita zvekuita
seiko. Ndatadzeiko kundiisa panguva
yakaoma kudai! "

Wainge munamoto, asi amai nhiya vakange vapererwa. Shumba dziye dzakaramba dzakavatarisa vachichema kudaro, apa Kuda aingoridza mhere ave kutodaidzira kuti aive akunyura, zvinove zvakanetsa amai vake kuti ko mwana aigonyura musango musina dziva chirudzii.

"Ndonyura amai kani, ahhh garwe, makarwe amai kani mhai! "

Kuda aive akuita kuboworera chaiko, panguva iyi amire mumvura kudaro akaona makarwe matatu achiuya kwaaive amire. Akada kuyedza kumhanya achidzokera kwaaive abva nako, asi akatoona ave kutoita

achinyura. Pamwe aive achiita
zvekudonha ombomwira mwira mvura
iye. Garwe rekutanga rakasvikomuti
gumbo dzvii, akagoridza mhere
yekurwadziwa iye. Mamwe maviri
akabva angomukachukura, rimwe
padumbu rimwe mumusoro chaimo,
ndokubva apfachurirana mutumbi
wake...Akange oita zvekuzvuvirana,
zvidimbu nezvidumbu zvemutumbi
waKuda zvakakwachurwa. Hapana
kana garwe rakadya nyama yake,
kwaingove kupfachura chete achisiya,
nenguva isipi mvura yose yaive
yaonekwa na Kuda yakabva yapwa,
ndokusara pachinzvimbo paive
pabvumburudzwa Kuda rangove ropa

nezvinyama nyama zvaive
zvamwararidzwa nemakarwe.

Panguva yakatsakatika mvura kwaive
naKuda, kuna amai vakewo shumba
dziye dzakangoyerekana dzabva
zvisina kunzwisika, amai Kuda
vakabva vasara vatarisana neropa
nezvinyama nyama. Vakambotya kuti
vapinde kuseri kwewayaya iye, asi moyo
wekubereka wakavabata vakangoti
hapana kusiri kufa.

"Kuda, Kuda nhai mwanangu uripi kani.
Shumba ndidavireiwo nhai mwari. "

Vachipoya pa fence iye, vakabva
vachinyatsokwanisa kuona zvavaive

vaona vari nechekure, chokwadi raive
ropa, asi paropa iri vakaona mucheka
waive uchitaridzika sehembe dzavaive
vapedzisira kuona Kuda akapfeka.

Vakabva vangoziva kuti
zvinyamanyama zvavaive vatarisana
nazvo, aive mwana wavo. Chokwadi ichi
chichizvipinza mupfungwa dza amai
Kuda, mhere yakabva
yangotangidzika..... Zuva iri ndiro
rakave zuva rekushaika kwaKuda
Mahachi, mumusha make vanhu
vakachema vamwe vakaita
sevachazviuraya, ava ndiamai vake.
Mukoma waKuda Nowero aivewo
akuita sedzaive dzisinawo kukwana,
mashoko aaive oramba achitaura aive

aya.. "Dai ndakarega kumuts vinyira kani!
"

Mashoko aya aimadzokorodza
zvekutoti kana vamwe vanhu vaive
vototi dzakange dzatoenda nepwere
pfungwa dzake....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 01

<https://t.me/joinchat/LIs ezBMYIo6t-8dgx042Ig>

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

CHITSAUKO 02

21 DECEMBER 1984

GREAT FOREST GAME PARK

"Nhasi rave gore rechi 5 tadhura game park yedu ino. "

Mukuru vaitaura vakabva
vambonyarara vave kuombererwa
maoko neruzhinji rwaive rwauya
kuzoona mabiko aive akarongwa
nevaridzi ve game park iyi.

"Great forest Game park, sekuziva kwenyu ndiyo yoga game park inokwanisa kuwanikwa mhuka dzose dzesango, ungave uchida kuona kana mapere chaiwo. Zvese zvirimo, also ndimo mega mune mhuka dzakadzidziswa kutamba nevanhu. "

Vanhu vakabva vatanga zvekare kuombera, panguva iyi pakabva pauyawo umwe murume aive akaisa katsoko pamabendekete ake, murume uyu aive akapfeka zvipfeko zvaitaridza kuti aive mushandi wemu game park, pachirungu aive _game ranger_.

"Munoona zvandichangobva kutaura, Romy uyu auya neshamwari yake yakagara zvayo pabendekete, dai asina

kuuya vamwe maigona kutoti ndakubikirai manyepo pano. Pano panonzi pano, zvizhinji muchazvionera pamhuno sefodya! "

Vanhu vakatanga kuombera zvekare, Romy ne tsoko yake kwakutoitawo manyemwe. Katsoko kaye kakasimudza muswe ndokutarisa kuvanhu kachifinyamis a finyamis a chiso.

"J ump Tasha!! "

Romy akadaidzira, katsoko kaye kachinzwawo izvi kakabva kasvetuka kubva pamabendekete a Romy, kachinobatirira pamuti waive nepadyo nepa stage.

"Good girl, good girl Tasa!! "

Romy akanyemwerera uku vanhu vaive
vowombera sevachats emuka maoko.

Paruzhinji rwaive rwauya pamafaro aya,
paive nevanhu vatema vashoma shoma
avo vaive vashandi vemu game.

Rumwe ruzhinji vaive varungu.

Mafaro akafamba kusvika zuva
rarereka zviye zvokutaridza kuti zuva
rakange rave kuda kuchinonyura zvino.

Panguva iyi vamwe varungu vaive
vadhakwa zvavo, kana vari vanhu
vatema hapana aive atenderwa kumwa
doro. Mukuru wepa game
akazounganidza vashandi vake
ovaudza zvaaida kuti vaite sezvo musi

uyu aive achida kutaridza varungu vose
kuti aive akakwanisa kushanda
zvinesimba pakuchengetedza mhuka
uye kuti dzidzidziswe kuve
nehus hamwari nevanhu panguva diki
diki yaaive apihwa basa iri.

"Romy basa muzuva ranhasi nderako
rose, ini ndakaita rangu rekukupa basa.
Zuva ranhasi ndiwe uchataridza
mabhunu ese aripano kuti takashanda
zvakananyisa pamakore
mashomanene atakavhura pano. "

Romy akanyemwerera kwakupindura.

"Pakanaka, saka ndofanirwa kuzoenda
navo kune shumba here kana kuti
ndogumira zvangu kumhuka
dzisinganyanyotyisa? "

Mukuru akambotarisa vamwe vashandi vake vaive vakamuunganira ndokuzopindura.

"Romy basa wakaita nemazvo here? "

Romy akavhunduka nemubvunzirwo wakaitwa mubvunzo uyu, akamboita kanguva asati akwanisa kuvhura muromo kuti apindure.

"Mr Shamba, hongu ndakaita basa nemazvo, ndandichingoda kuziva pokugumira nokuti kushumba ndakaona sokuti imwe iya hombe mazuva ano inorwara saka nd..... "

Mr Shamba vakaviruka nehasa zvakavhundutsa kana katsoko kaive mumapendekete ma Romy, kakabva

kaita ruzha sokuti kaive katsikwa
muswe ndokutanga kutomhuka
tomhuka kachimuvhara kumeso.

"Zvekurwara kweshumba 1 ndizvo
zvaungade kutaura pazuva ranhasi here,
kana wakusaziva basa rako ndokubvisa
ipapo ndiise umwe manje! "

Romy akatsvanzvadzira katsoko kaive
kachimutadzisa kuona zvakanaka,
paakakabata kakaita zvekare ruzha.

"Ngachibve pano chitsoko chako kana
chisina hunhu! "

Mr Shamba vakataura nehasha
vachinhonga chitanda chaive padhuze
navo, Tasha kakaita sekaive kaziva
zvaida kuitwa kakabva katomhukira

pasi ndokumhanya kakananga kusango.

"Enda nevanhu kwese, ndoda kuona shamwari dzako, shumba, mapere zvese nezvipembere zvawaidzidzisa zvacho! "

Romy akatarisa katsoko kake kave kunhongerera kari mumapeto esango.

"Mr Shamba, nyaya iripo ndeyekuti shumba nenguva ino yamati tiende hazvizoite, dzinoda zuva richiripo uye ini ndini wadzinoziva kwete mabhun... "

Mr Shamba vakasunga chiso, Romy akazviona ndokubva agumira munzira zvaaida kutaura, asika mukuru vaive vaguta kare nehasha.

"You are fired Romy, unoda inini

ndipererwe nebas a rang u nekuda kwako, iwe handiti ndiwe waibatsirana na Romy kudzidzis a mhuka here? "

Apa aive akubvunzwa aivewo chimwe chidhakwa Mateyo, uyu ndiye aibatsirana na Romy basa , asi mbanje pamwe nedoro zvaimuvhiringidza zvakanyanya.

"Ko ndaita sei, ndirikuda kuyedza kukuones ai njodzi ino.... "

Romy akada kuyedza kuti mukuru vanzwisise asi nekuda kwekumhanya kwaive kwoita pfungwa dzemukuru pakatadza kuita kunzwanana panguva iyi.

"Security...security, budits ai mhuka iyi

pano izvezvi! ,Zvizhinji tichataura kana zuva ranhasi rapfuura. "

Romy akambofunga kuti pamwe mr Shamba waitamba asi paakaona pasvika varume vaviri vaive nepfuti akabva atongoziva kuti aive asisadiwe zvachose.

"Mwari vachakutonga neshamhu ineminzwa iwe ziShamba, munhu anongofunga zvake manje Mateyo wawada kupa basa rangu achakugadzika pasi.. Ndirikuda mari yangu yandakashanda... Usandibate mhani nemaoko ako anenge gwati remutondo, ndisiye!! "

Apa akazopedza kutaura ave kutobvutwa nemarume aishanda zve

security yepa game park.

Akazvuzvurudzwa achibuditswa kunze, vasvika naye kunze vakabva vavhara gate.

"Romy enda kumba kana wanzi enda kumba, nharo hadzibatsire dzinozotipa kuti tikuite zvakashata manje. "

Umwe wemarume maviri aye akataura, sezvo vaizivana na Romy zvakanyanya. Romy akamboda kupindura asi akazongoona kuti hapana zvazvaive zvigachinja, akabva atanga zvake kufamba avekuenda kumamisha aive pedyo nepa game apa.

Romy aenda, Mateyo ndiye akasara

otaurwa naye na Shamba.

"Mateyo, basa rave rako iri. Waida kusimudzirwa nguva yose, zvino mukana wauya nguva yausingafungireka. "

Mateyo akanyemwerera achitarisa vamwe vake avo vaive vangonyarara vasisazive zvekuita. Hunhu hwa Mateyo vaihuziva, saka apa pakange pasina chekuti vapemberere zvachose.

"Ndoda iwe drive uende kwese kwauchanzi uende na Mateyo, handisikuda kuzoona mave kupikisana, urikundinzwa here? "

Driver akabvumira.

"Yaa nguva dzafamba hatiendei tion,

vamwe vese sarai muchiita basa renyu
zvakanaka. Panguva ino tave kuda
vanoziva zvemhuka chete, vamwe vose
handei kumabasa edu...umm also zivai
kuti ayo mabhunu haasi vaye
vasingagone shona. Ndevekumapurazi
saka Shona ndiyo mutauro wavo.
Tanzwanana here? "

Vashandi vose vakabvumira,
vachipedza kudaro umwe neumwe
akabva ave kuenda kubasa rake.

Mr Shamba vakabva vachienda
kuvarungu vavaive vasiya
vachigadzirira kuenda kunoonona mhuka

sekuvimbiswa kwavaive vaita. Mateyo paakasara, akambosuduruka paive nevamwe kwakumbopota kuseri kwema hofisi epa game park apa. Asvika kuye akacheuka cheuka achitarisa kana paive pasina akamutarisa kana amutevera. Paakaona kusina akabva apfugama, ndokuvhura parimwe rova. Akabuditsa bhodhoro re wine raaive aba kuvarungu, akarivhura ndokudhudhudza nekukurumidza.

"Yaa, ummm kanopisa pahuro chaipo.. Kanotoda kumwiwa kese aka! "

Akataura ega, zvaakataura ndizvo zvaakabva aita. Akakadhudhudza kose kabhodhoro kaye, apedza akabva angokanda kabhodhoro pasi.

"Bhunu ndouyako ini, nhasi muchaona kuti Shumba dzinohukura sei."

Akabva atanga kuseka zvake ave kumhanya achidzokera kwaaive abva. Achisvika akawana mota yaaifanirwa kufamba nayo yatomumirira, akangonopinda padivi pa mr Shamba.

"Zvaita tofamba handiti Mateyo? "

Mr Shamba vakataura vachimutsa mota.

"Hongu Ishe, handei zvedu.. Fambai makasununguka kwazvo. "

Mateyo akabva anyemwerera achibva anyarara, mr Shamba vakangodzungudza musoro sezvo vaizivawo matambiro aiita Mateyo.

Mumashure mavo maive nemota dziviri idzo dzaive dziine varungu, vamwe vaiimba, vamwewo ndobaingocheuka cheuka vachiita kuti vasarasikirwe nekuona mhuka.

"Hooo, mudhara, ndipo pekutanga patirikuda kupinda apo, toda kumbonoona mhembwe, handiti Skippy munokaziva kamhembwe kedu kasingatye vanhu kaye. Asi vanhu venyu ngavarege kuita ruzha, dzimwe mhuka hadzide ruzha. "

Mr Shamba vakabva vamisa mota, dzaitevera dzakamiswawo. Vaviri vakadzika zvavo, vamwe vachiona mr Shamba na Mateyo vadzika, vakabva

vadzikawo.

"So Zhamba... , wherearen't the animals? "

Umwe murungu aive akadhakwa akabvunza achitotadza kana kumira ega.

"We are 2 minutes away from them, follow us. Mateyo ndizvoka? "

Mateyo akanyemwerera kwakupindura.

"Them mhembwezi in there! "

Apa ainongedzera kurimwe divi raive rakakomberedzwa ne waya. Murungu uye akaramba akatarisa mr Shamba avo vakabva vataura nekukurumidza.

"Let's go, soon soon boss. "

Mateyo akabva atungamira achienda kwaive newaya iye, vakusvika paive ne gate akabva abuditsa makeys aaive nawo muhomwe ndokuvhura gate riye. Varungu vaive 7 vachitevera kumashure vachifamba 2,2, umwechete ndiye aive ega ari nechekumashure kwevamwe vese. Uyu aive wechidiki.

"Gedhe roda kuvhagwa hey! "

Mateyo akadaidzira, murungu aive kumashure ariega akatotaridza kuvhunduka ndokudhonzwa gate akabva avhara. Izvi zvakatomboshamisira Mateyo, asi akazofunga zvaaive audzwa na mr Shamba zvekuti vainzwa Shona varungu vacho.

Vapinda muwaya muye, kunerimwe divi raive nemakwenzi vakaona mhembwe dzaive dzakamira dzakavatarisa.

Kwekuti dzitizire kwaive kusina, saka dzaive dzangomira muchikona.

"Mirai panapa ndiende kwadziri ini, dzajaira inini. "

Mr Shamba akabva adzokorora mashoko a Mateyo kuvarungu vaye. Mateyo akatanga kufamba zvisihoma nezvisihoma achidaidzira, "Skippy, skippy...skippy! "

Pamhembwe dziye pane 1 kaitaridza kuve kadiki ndiko kakabva karamba kakamutarisa, paaive akusvika dzimwe dzakatanga kufamba famba asi 1 kaye kakaramba kakamira. Akasvika pakaive

ndokupfugama, akakabata kakaita kakuswedera kure naye, asi akazosvika pakuwirirana nako zvekuti kana varungu vaye vakatanga kunyemwerera vakakutarisa. Mr Shamba vachiona izvi vakatanga kuonererwawo kani.

"You see, this black man is a genius, wait and see what's coming next. Only 5 years it took to train these animals. "

Vamwe varungu vakabva vakutanga kuombera and kamhembwe kakabva kavhunduka ndokutiza. Mateyo akasimuka paaive akapfugama ndokudzoka achitaura ega.

"Mabhunu haana kana kukwana, apa vavhiringa zvese. Shamba kungozhinya kuri kuda kudiwa kwese!! "

Vakabuda muye ndokuenda kumwe kwaive neNyati. Mateyo akanobata dzimwe achidzipa mvura yaitogara yakachengeterwa kuti dziuye padhuze nevanhu. Vabuda uku zuva rakange ratsvuka zvino, Mateyo akabva audza Shamba kuti kwavakange vave kuenda uku kwaida runyararo rwakanyanya sezvo kwaive ne Shumba idzo dzaisada ruzha. Shamba kuti avaudze nechirungu zvakamunetsa, akabva achingotaura neShona.

"Now takuenda kushumba, hadzidi noise saka moita runyararo ikoko. "

Murungu uye wekudhakwa akabva apindura.

"Noise ok, we will try, but we have rights also. "

Shamba akabva anyemwerera, haana kunge akwanisa kunzwa zvaitaurwa nemurungu uye sezvo chirungu panguva iyi chaive chekujumha. Mateyo akatungamira vachinosvika panerimwe gate, apa Mateyo akavaudza kuti vasapinde, aifanirwa kupinda muye ega.

Varungu vakasara vakatarisa nepawaya, makapindwa na Mateyo maive neshumba dzaikwanisa kusvika 10 kana kupfuura, dzaive dzakatorara nechekure ne waya asi pakapinda Mateyo achinokinura kamwe kabox, dzakabva dzasimuka ndokutanga

kufamba dzichiuya.

Nekuda kwedoro, Mateyo akange asiya gate rakavhurika zvake, apa varungu pamwe na Shamba vaive vakatoritarisawo vachiti pamwe zvaive zvisina basa.

"Wooo, what a big lion. Hey black man, becarefull or else you are going to be their dinner...! "

Uye murungu wekudhakwa zvakanyanya kupinda vamwe akadaidzira, Mateyo akange arimubishi kutora nyama yaaida kupa Shumba, akatovhunduka sezvo aiziva kuti dzaisada ruzha. Akada kuti adaidzire

kuti murungu uye anyarare asi zvaisaita zvekare kuti adaidzire, saka akabva angonyarara ndokutora nyama yaaida.

"Catch nyama iyo shumba.. Catch catch...!"

Mateyo akadaidzira zvakadzikama achisimudza nyama iye. Shumba dzakabva dzamira kufamba ndokutarisa Mateyo, panguva iya dzaive dzamirira kusvetukira nyama yadzaiziva kuti yaikandwa. Mateyo akakanda nhindi yekutanga, shumba dzakabvutidzana nyama iye, akakanda imwe zvekare. Dzakabvutidzana zvekare, chakamunetsa ndechekuti apa shumba dzaisabva, aiziva kuti nguva dzose vaisoti vakakanda, inenge yatora

nyama yaibva yoenda kunodya iri
kwayo yega. Akakanda imwe zvekare,
hapana yakabva apa mukabox kake
nyama yaive yakutoperawo zvayo.

"Catch yekupedzisira iyo, zvapera,
zvapera nhasi murikukara zvakanyanya
ahhh. "

Mateyo akataura ave kukanda nyama
yekupedzisira, nyama iyi
yakangonosvikowira mumuromo
meimwe shumba yaive ichitaridza kuti
makore aive afamba. Hutano hwayo
hwaive hwusisina kumira zvakanaka,
izvi zvaioneka nekuonda kwayaive
yakaita.

"Haaa, nhasi hadzisikuda kutambwa nadzo idzi mr Shaa...mbaa! "

Mateyo akambotadza kudaidzira aona shumba dzave kuuya kwaari.

"Hey blackman, watch your space! "

Murungu wekuta urisa uye akadaidzira and vamwe vake vakabva vatoona kuti mamiriro aive akuita muwaya anenge asiriro aidiwa na Mateyo sezvo panguva iyi Mateyo akange ave kudududza achidzoka kugate.

Nchekunze kwaive kwakamira varungu, murungu uye wekumira kwake ega paakaona zvaive zvoitika muwaya muye, akabva adzokera kunopinda

mumota. Zvese zvaive zvoitika akanga akatarisa nepa window.

"Ahhhh, Mateyo, makarwe...hona Mateyo, mvura kunoo!! "

Mr Shamba vakangoyerekana vodaidzira nezwi raive pamusoro, Mateyo akacheuka ndokuona mashura mudunhu. Mvura yaitaurwa na mr Shamba akaionawo asi iyi yaisava nyaya yaakada kuisa mumusoro make sezvo shumba dzaive dzosvika paari. Akatarisa shumba dziye, wanike hakuchisina zvekare. Akambofunga kuti doro raaive amwa rakange romuonesha zvisipo, akatsukuta maziso asi kana kuona Shumba. Mvura akatanga kuinzwa kutonhora mumakumbo,

akatarisa wanike zvayaive yotoda kusvika mumabvi.

"What's happening, am I drunk or?"

Murungu wekutarisa uye akanzwikwa odaidzira.

"Mateyochii chakuitika, mvura nemakarwe zvakubvepi, tine rwizi here kana dhamhu...Mota, ko mota dzaendepi? "

Mr Shamba vaive asisazive zvakange zvoitika.

Panguva yainetsika vanhu vese ava vaive vabuda panze, ma driver nemurungu umwe uye vakange vatove mubishi kudaidzira.

Mateyo hokoyo shumba dzakusvika pauri, hey musapinde muwaya umoo. Mr Shamba noo don't go there...Ohh now what's next? don't close that gate... Nooo dont!!

Kudaidzira kwaitwa nevaive mumota hakuna kwakwaisvika sezvo vaitoona vanhu vacho vavaiyedza kutsiudza vachitopinda muwaya muye. Vapinda vakazvivharira gate ndokuenda vese kunoungana paive na Mateyo, apa ndipo pavakatanga kudaidzira vamwe vodhonzana.

'Mateyo... Honaa zvakuitika Mateyo iweee, makarwe akubvepi atikomberedza ayo.. Amai hweee tofawo here nekudyiwa,...usandibate

noo...Mateyoo!! "

Mr Shamba vaive vodemba demba, ma driver achinzwa kuchema kwaiitwa na mr Shamba vakadzika mumota muye chiri chipata pata vachimhanya kuti vanobatsira, asi vave kusvika vakabva vatanga kunzwa vave kumhanya mumvura, kana kuti yaive yabvepi vakatadza kana kuzvinzwisisa.

"Mvura, aaahaa makarwe, J abu vhura gate tiende kuseri maihwee akutosvika kurumidza!! "

Umwe wema driver akadaidzira, panguva iyi gate rakabva ravhurwa, ma driver akapinda maive na Mateyo nevamwe vose.

Murungu uye wekugara mumota
akatoyedza kuridza car hooter asi
zvakashaya basa, kusvika vapinda
muwaya maive nevamwe avo vaive
zvino vakomberedzwa neshumba.
Shumba yaitaridza kuve hombe
padzimwe, yakadzvova zvekuti kana
aive mumota akavhunduka
ndokukwidza window remota
nekukurumidza. Akakiya ma doors ese
emota ndokuchitarisa kumashura
aitika muwaya. Shumba iye yaive
hombe padzimwe yakangoita
zvekusvetuka ichinosvikogaa
nechepachifuwa cha Mateyo ndiye pasi
vese. Mateyo akaridza mhere

kamwechete, zvakazotevera kwaive kuchema kweruzhinji sezvo shumba dzose dzakangoita murwira pamwe ndokusvetukira vanhu vese vaive vakaungana paye. Mr Shamba vakatongobatwa musoro, zvekuti murungu aive mumota akasvika pakutsinzinya avekushaya kwekutarisana nekutya.

Zvimwe zvakazoitika murungu haana kana chinhu chimwechete chaakazokwanisa kuona, paakada kutarisana akaona kunze kwangosviba, kuti avhure window zvaisaita zvekare sezvo aive asisazive zvaitora nzvimbo chaizvo. Vamwe vake vaive vachema

nezvemakarwe, asika sekuziva kwake hapana kana garwe rimwechete raaive aona, kana domhwe remvura zvaro raaive aona. Mhere yevamwe vake vachidyiwa neshumba aiinzwa asi vakange vasisaoneke. Pakaita kanguva mhute wakakwidibira, mhere ichinzwika, runyararo rwakazouya ndokuvharwa zvakare nekudzvova kweshumba. Dzichingopedza kudzvova, kunze kwakatanga kuchena, mhute yakatanga kupararira, zuva raive ronyura rakatanga kuoneka kutsvukirira kwaro. Murungu akazvisingisa ndokusimudza musoro, akavhura window rake mbichana zvekuti kunyangwe dai kwaive nechaiveko kunze

hachaikwanisa kumusvasvavira.

Akatarisa kuwaya kwaaive apedzisira kuona vamwe vake vachiitwa kanyama kanyama neshumba, akatadza kana kuzvibata. Akayerekana ave kurutsa, muwaya mose makange matsvuka, rimwe ropa nezvidimbu zvenyama zvaive zvoonekwa kunze kwewayaya. Musoro wa mr Shamba waive wakaremba pawaya, kuti zvaive zvafamba sei akatadza kana kuzvibatidza. Shumba dzaivewo dzakatsvuka neropa, kunerimwe divi dzaitove mubishi kurwidzana chinyama chaitaridzika sechidya chemurungu.

"My God, help me...please... What's next, what should I do? "

Murungu akachema chema ega, asi
mhinduro akashaya akamuudzira.
Akazongoyerekana ave kuenda ku
drivers seat apa maruts e ake aivewo
ongoyererera pambatya dzake, koti
mumota macho kunhuwa.

"Think, think.... Think, police! "

Akabva angomutsa mota ndokuidzvura
akananga kwaienda nzira,
kwaainobudira aisaziva, chaaive oda
kubva mu game park umu. Mashura
aaive aona pamwe nekunzwa aive
amupinda muropa chaimo, kubvunda
kwaave oita kwaive kwakanyanya
zvekuti nemamhanyisiro aaiita mota

zvais apindirana.

Pfungwa dzake dzinenge dzaive
dzatodambuka nekuda kwezvaaive
aona. Akatsika mota kudaro,
akayerekana abudikira kudzimba
dzehuswa, pasina kana kufunga
zvakanwanda akangonanga paimba
yokutanga yaaive aona iripadhuze naye.
Mota yakanosvikomiswa pamusiwo
chaipo, vaive mumba vakatovhunduka
zvekuti kana huruva yakazara mumba
yakatadza kuvaita kuti vabude mumba.
Vaive votya, pfungwa dzakamhanya
kumabhunu aisouraya varwi vehondo
vechitema.

"Help, help...Police, helpp! "

Murungu akadaidzira achibuda mumota achidzedzereka, apa ziso raaive akavhura raityisa. Akadzedzerekera mumba muye, akanowira mumakumbo mevamwe amai avo vaivewo voshaya kuti chii chaive chotora nzvimbo.

"Mama...police, shumba... Understand?"

Murungu akayedza kutaura asi hapana chinemusoro chakabuda mumuromo make. Panze pakatanga kunzwika vanhu kutaura, amai Kuda vakabva vachiwanawo mukana wekubuda mumba vave kumhanya.

"Mashura hameno murungu arimo mumba imomo!"

Vakadaidzira, pavanhu vaive vaungana panze, Romy ndiye umwe aivewo auya sezvo aashaiwa kuti ofamba sei kuenda kumusha kwake. Romy akaziva mota sezvo dzaive dzekubasa kwake, akabva amhanya mumba muye, achingoona murungu uye akabva amuziva.

"Boss what is it? "

Murungu uye achinzwa chirunga akabva aziva kuti akange awanawo wekunyatsoudza zvaaive aona.

"Haunted forest! Game park! "

Zvakatadza kuve nechirevo kuna Romy.

"Slow boss, relax so understand. What?
"

Romy aisachikwaniswa chakauya

nengarava, asi aiita chekujumha.

"Evil forest, the game park is haunted.
All my friend are dead, Lions! "

Akabva apererwa. Romy akabva
abatanidza nyaya nekukurumidza,
pakarepo akabva adaidzira kuvarume
vaive vakamira pamus uwo
vaitotaridzawo kutya murungu.

"Mhanyai kumapurisa movaudza
vamhanye ku game park kunenge
kunevanhu vadyiwa neshumba! "

Varume vaive pa mus uwo vachinzwa
zvekumapurisa vakabva vatanga
kusuduruka rumwe rumwe, hapana aida
kana kunzwa nezvemapurisa sezvo

vaizivikamwa nenyaya yeutsinye.
Mapurisa ndiwo aive akambouya
akasiya avaudza kuti vese vaifanirwa
kutama mudunhu umu sezvo nzvimbo
yose yakange yave nzvimbo ye game
park. Nowero ndiye ega mukomana
akazoita zvivindi zvekumhanya
kumapurisa, chaive chamupa chivindi
yaive nyaya yekuti pakange pataurwa
nyaya yeshumba. Akafunga mafiro
emunin'ina wake, saka kana shumba
idzi dzive dzimwechete nedzakadya
munin'ina wake, apa dzaifanirwa
kuuraiwa. Hongu makore mashanu aive
adarika kubva pakashaika munin'ina
wake, asi mumoyo make zvaiita
sezvaive zvisina kana svondo zvaitika.

Mapurisa akazomhanya kugame,
 mamwe akaenda naNowero kumba
 kwavo uko vakazosvika vachitora
 murungu aive aita kuti vanhu vazive
 zvaive zvaitika. Nyaya yemakarwe
 yakadzokorodzwa na Romy ave
 kuudzawo vamwe vemumusha zvaive
 zvataurwa nemurungu, vanhu
 vakamboda kufunga kuti pamwe
 murungu aive ave kupenga asi Nowero
 akazovaudza nyaya yekushaya
 kwemunin'ina wake. Vabatanidza nyaya
 idzi dzose vakabva vatanga
 kuchinzwisisa kuti paive ne
 kakufambirana kaivepo, asi havana
 kubvuma zvavo kuti pane chivanhu

chaive chaitika. Kubva musi wekufa
kwevanhu 8 pa Game park,
yakambovharwa kwegore asi mbiri
yakafamba kana kwakazoenda
murungu uye wekurarama. Pamapepa
nhau avo vakatomboisa musoro
wenyaya waiti, **(GREAT FOREST GAME
PARK is a *HAUNTED FOREST)**

END OF CHAPTER 2.

ALWAYS KEEPING IT REAL....

CHITSAUKO 03

20 DECEMBER 1985

Pakange papfuura makore anokwana kuita 6, kubva zvakashaika munin'ina wake Kuda, Nowero aive achitofunga zvake zvaaifanirwa kuzoita muzuva raitevera rinove zuva chairo rekushaika kwemunin'ina wake. Gore negore ane chinhu chaaitoita chaipa kuti ayeuke

munin'ina wake kana zuva raakashanka
rasvika. Gore raive rapfuura akashaya
zvekuita sezvo akavhiringidzwa nekufa
kwevarungu nevashandi vepa park.

Musi uyu aitofunga zvake akagara
pamusana apo paaive angoyerekana
agara, ndipo pakapa kuti apinde
mukurangira zvitiko zvaive
zvakaipfuura kare.

"Kuda ndichatsvaga chakanyatsoitika
kwauri, kana sango richiyera
ndichazorora ndaziva chokwadi
chaicho! "

Akaita seainamata achitaura ega, izvi
ndizvo zvaaive akuita mazuva aya

sezvo aasisina wekutura naye.

"Nowero! "

Amai vake vakadaidzira varimumba,

"Amai, ndirikuuya! "

Akapindura ndokusimuka avekuenda
kwaaiwe adaidzwa, akabva
ambosudurutsa pfungwa dzezvaaiwe
achifunga nezvazvo.

Paakanopinda mumba akawana muine
murume uye wekuzomuti aende
kunodaidza mapurisa mugore raive
rapfuura, mushure mekunge pamba
pavo pasvika murungu aive abva ku
Game Park.

"Makadii!?"

Nowero akamhoresa murume uye.

"Ndinofara shamwari, paris ei pano? "

Romy akapindura achinyemwerera.

"Haa pano parinani. Matiiko amai? "

Nowero akapedzisira kubvunza agara pasi.

"Hoo, haa ava ndivo vati vanoda kumbotaura newe. "

Nowero akatarisa kuna Romy, pfungwa dzake aive otomhanyisa kufungira twakawandawanda.

"Hoo. "

Akapindura Nowero.

"Haaa ndinovimba togona zvedu

kutaura tiripanze amai, sevakomana kudai. "

Romy akataura achiita seaida kuombera maoko.

"Heya, haa pakanaka itai zvamada imi. Ini ndave kumbonovata, musoro wangu urikutema. "

Romy akaramba akatarisa amai vaye, ndokuisa maoko ake muhomwe.

"Batai nepapa amai, mapiritsi aya ndinotogara nawo, chiwororo pamusoro manje. Munongomwa nemvura chete morara zvenyu, hamuite kana nguva uchirwadza. "

Amai Nowero vakatambira paye ndokuombera, vakomana vakabva

vabuda zvavo panze vavekunogara pasi pemuti wemumengo waivewo nechekumucheto wechivanze.

"Nowero, uchiona ndauya kuno pane zvandibatawo kwandabva uko. Asi chashupa ndechekuti, ndashaya munhu wemumusha uno angave ainezvivindi zvekubatana neni. "

Romy akataura vave kutosvika kumuti kwavaida kunogara.

"Murikutiiko mukoma, zvivindi zvekuita sei? "

Nowero akabvunza.

"Haa inyaya hombe sahwira, asi inogona kuve nzira yekuti tose tizorore

mupfungwa. Ndinoziva munin'ina wako akatorwa zvausina kunzwisisa, iniwo vandaishanda navo vakaendawo nenzira imwecheteyo, zvino pane kwandakazofambawo ndikanoudzwa zvimwe zvinhu. Zvinhu zvandakaudzwa ikoko ndizvo zvaita ndichitsvagewo umwe wekuti tifambidzane. "

Nowero akambotanga anyatsogara, ndokumbotanga kumhanyisa pfungwa dzake. Mibvunzo yakatanga kutamba chisveru nepfungwa dzake, umwe mubvunzo waiti..._Ini nemakore angu gumi nemashanu aya, ndovingwa nemurume wechikuru uyu kuzoda kuti tifambidzane, ashaya vamwe vezera rake here?_

Uyu mubvunzo wakabva washaya
mhinduro, umwezve ukapinda..._Ko
ndikabvuma kunzwa nyaya yacho,
ndikazoramba anozvitambira sei?_

Nowero akabva atanga kubata bata
pasi, achiita seaive nechaaitsvaga asi
chokwadi chaivepo pfungwa dzakange
dzave pakukwikwidzana.

"Inzwaka shamwari, pamwe ukatanga
wanzwa nyaya iripo unogona kuona
zvichiita kuti tifambe tose. "

Romy akataura achiyedza kuda
kuonesha Nowero, sezvo zvakange
zvave kutotaridzika sokuti Nowero aive
atadza kunzwisisa zvaiyedza kutaurwa
na Romy.

"Hoo, taurai tinzwe nyaya yacho mukoma, pamwe ndinganzwisise zvamurikuyedza kutaura. "

Nowero akataura.

"Yaa takutaura manje, ehhee ndakapota kune vamwe sekuru ndichiti ndinzwisise nezvesango iri, sezvo rave kuperera hama neshamwari. "

Romy akabva anyarara, apa aida kuona kana Nowero aive akaterere, paakaona achicheuka akabva aziva kuti aive akaterera.

"Yaa, tiritese. Nyaya yandoda kukuudza ndiwe munhu mumwechete wandave kuudza nyaya iyi, asi inoda hushingi

nokuti inotyisa. Kwandakaenda ndakanzi ndisaudze kana ani zvake, asi iwewe zvarema kuti ndisakuudze sezvowo une wako akabatanidzirwa. "

Nowero achinzwa izvi, akabva achinyatsoterera.

"Ehee, zvanzi sango iro raiyera kare kare, zvino vanhu vakazopinda vakashereketa imomo zvinove zvakazosvika pakuvhiringa kuyera kwesango iri. Zvino ravhiringidzika kudaro, pane vanhu vematunhu akatenderedza dunhu rino vakazoona kuti sezvo maimbofira vanhu vairwara nemaperembudzi, zvaigona kuve nyore kuti vachishandisa sango rino vachishereketa. "

Romy akabva ambonyarara, apa
Nowero zvino aive aita kuomesa gotsi,
nzeve dzachivhurwa zviye zvekusada
kana kudarika nechinhw chimwechete.

"Ehee, vanhu ava zvinonzi vamwe
vacho tinotoswera navo mumana medu
umu, wave husiku ndivo vanozopinda
musango umu vonoita zvechivanhi
chavo, kana kuti zvehuroyi hwavo
imomo. Mazita ndakayedza kuti
ndiudzwe asi zvakakona, sekuru vakati
zvaisaita kuti ndizive mazita evanhu
vacho sezvo zvaigona kuzondiisawo
parumana nzombe nevaroyi vacho. "

Nowero akavhura ziso zvino, hana
yakange yotanga kurova. Zvevaroyi izvi

ndizvo zvaaive achitya zvake, hushingi huye hwaive hwotoda kutiza paari.

"Varoyi, munoreveizve mukoma? "

Romy akaseka asati apindura.

"Varoyi chaivo chaivo, zvinonzi ndivo varikuitisa mashura ose ataona musango iri. Kuyera kwaro hanzi haa zvave pasi pasi asi mishonga yevaroyi ava ndiyo yabata sango rose, zvakatonzi gore rapera vakatoita mabiko hamenowo zvavaifarira asi nyama ndiyo yavakatora paye pakashaika ruzhinji rwevanhu vepa Game. "

Nowero akabva angoyerekana angoti kwaranyu kusimuka.

"Mukoma, saka Kuda moreva here kuti akatodyi...! "

Zvakange zvave zvekutsamwa izvi.

"Gara pasi haikona kudaidzira, wave kurasika manje! "

Romy akataura achitodhonza umwe wake aive akutotaridza kusakura kwepfungwa dzake.

"Ahhh, mukoma, ndiudzei kuti Kuda akatodyiwawo here? "

Nowero akabvunza ave kugara pasi, asi hashu dzake dzainzwika mukutaura kwake.

"Munun'una waona zvandandati zvoda hushingi, nyaya iyi ndauya kwauri nekuda kwekurwadziwawo nayo.

Chavepo iwe neni tofanirwa
kuchitsvagiridza kuti ndivanani
vanoshandisa sango iri, tots vaga
zvekare kuti toita sei kana tichinge
taziva zviripo zvacho. Iwe bata hana
yako, toita zvese muchinyararire. Ini
uchiona kudai, sekuru vangu vakanditi
ndigare mudunhu muno sezvo
kwandaigara kwakazotorwa
nemabhunu, saka kana tiripedyo
nepedyo tokwanisa kufamba
zvakavanzika. "

Nowero misodzi yaive yopenya
mumaziso asi semukomanawo aive ati
kurei akazvidzora.

"Ndapanzwisisa, zvino hatozononoke
pakaitika zvimwe here? Tofanirwa

kuronga zvinhu zvacho
nekukurumidzaka. "

Romy akataridza kufadzwa nekutaura
kwechikuru kwakange kwakuitwa na
Nowero.

"Ndizvozvo chaizvo, rega tigoronga asi
nyaya yandakuudza iyi gara nayo
mumoyo mako, usafe wakaiudza kana
ani zvake, chero amai chaivo. Ini
kutokuudza ndaita zvemusoro wangu,
saka iwe usazotevedzerewo. "

Nowero achinzwa Romy achitaura,
akabva abvumirira nekudzungudza
musoro.

Romy aona kuti aive apedza zvaaida

akabva achisimuka zvake.

"Yaa saka sahwira apa tave kufamba
tese handiti? "

Akabvunza.

"Hongu, ndoda kuziva zvakaitika kuna
Kuda, vachataura chete tavabata. "

Nowero akataura nezwi raive nehas ha.

"Zvakanaka, chirega ndichiende kumba
ini, tozoonana mumazuva anotevera
pamwe ndinenge ndasangana
nezvimwe kana kuti ndinenge
ndatsvaga ruzivo pamafambiro
atingaite."

Nowero akatarisa Romy ndokupindura.

"Zvakanaka mukoma asi musarege

kuzodzoka mondiudza zvekuti tiite. "

Romy akagutsurira musoro, vakabva vamhoresana ndokupesana umwe odzokera kwaive na amai vake, Romy odzikawo nechinzira chaienda kurwizi.

Romy achifamba ave ega musango akatanga zvake kufunga nezvenyaya yaaive audza Nowero, chaive chokwadi chese sekuudzwa kwaaive akaitwa nasekuru vaaive aenda kunobvunzira. Nyaya yaive yavepo yaive yekuti achironge kwekutanga kufambira nyaya idzi, sezvo aive audzwa kuti aifanirwa kumbotanga atsigiswa hana asati atanga kuita tsvagiridzo dzaaida kuita. Nzira yaaive oda kutanga, aive audzwa

kuti yaive nemakata neminzwa, zvokuti pamwe aizosvika pakukambaira mufeso asina kana kusimira. Akasvika kwaaienda achingofunga tsoro dzake asi akashaya zvekuita chaizvo. Zvezuva iri Romy akatozosvika pakunorara ave manheru pasina kana chaaive abuda nacho mukufunga kwake.

Zvisinei, zvemusi uyu dai Romy aive akange aterera zvose zvaaive akaudzwa na sekuru, aidai aizoona zuva raitevera. Hanganwa nekuzvidza mamwe mashoko aaive audzwa nas sekuru ndizvo zvinhu zvaive zvichazoita kuti akundikane kuona zuva raitevera. Sekuru vaive vakamuudza

kuti, aisafanirwa kuudza kana ani zvake nezvenyaya iyi, asi iye aive akaremerwa akasvika pakuudza Nowero. Chinangwa chaaive anzi asaudze kana ani nani zvake akange asina zvake kuudzwa, pamwe toti ndizvo zvakaitawo kuti angoyerekana ataurira Nowero.

Pave pakati peusiku, zizi rakabva kwarakabva richibhururuka riri nechemuzasi zasi. Parakange rave kusvika pamusha waraida, rakabva rachitanga kubhururuka richiita richikwirira kuenda nechemudenga. Rakasvikomhara pachiruvi cheimba, ndokutarisa necheparaive rakatsika, raiona zvaive mumba kunyangwe

kwaive kwakasviba. Mumba Romy aive akaita kupfodorwa nadzo hope, akatoita zvekugonyerera zviye zvemunhu akagarika zvake. Zizi rakaramba rakamutarisa, hamenowo zvaraive richiona paari, asi pasina nguva, Romy akapinduruka pakurara kwaaive akaita ndokutarisa mudenga. Zizi harina kana kutaris divi, rakaramba rakamutarisa. Romy akarara paye, akangoyerekana avhura maziso zviye zvokunge munhu aona zvotyisa. Zizi rakaramba rakamutarisa, zvaiita sokuti Romy ne zizi zvaive zvatarisana, zvamirira kuona aizotarisa pasi kana kuti rimwe divi.

"Matii? "

Romy akayerekana otaura nezwi rainge munhu airota, apa ziso raive rakadzvondorwa zviye zvokuita sekuti aive aiswa maziso embudzi asingabwaire. Zizi rakaita seraida kurira maririro aroita aye manheru, asi harina kuzoenderera mberi zvaro.

"Ayeww, ndiregerereiwo... Handina chandoziva, ndiii.... Amai hweeee, ndofa kani. Handizvizive inii, ayewaa hapana kani..! "

Romy akange zvino otanga kuhwihwidza akangotarisa mudanga, panguva iyi pamus uwo weimba yake pakayerekana pamira vakadzi vatatu vaive vakashama, muviri wose wakazorwa madota, kana kuti

tingangoti vakambuuka sembeva
dzabvurirwa mumadota.

"Ndiregerereiwo kani, hapana kana
chandoziva nezvazvo, ndandichiiii...
yooohwee.! "

Panguva iyi, zizi rakabva rabhururuka
kubva paraive riri ndokudzika
rikanomhara paimba yas ekuru va Romy.
Rakataris awo mumba mavaive zvekare,
rakangoramba rakataris a. Panguva iyi
Romy aive oridza mhere, mumba maive
monzwikwa kurira sokuti pane airohwa
mambama. Kuti titi mambama airohwa
Romy zvainets a sezvo pasina ruoko
rwaionekwa aai pasina kana kanguva
Romy achichema, ruzha rwechairova

ruchinzwika,, mumba makazove
nemazwi aive otaurira pasi.

"Kanoda kuonesa, zvino kafira kuda
kunzi kakangwara. Iyi nyama ndiyo
yekupemberera nayo mangwana, todaya
zvedu kukangamwa nhamo yemunyika
muno! "

Iri raive izwi rechidzimai, apa raiita
kakushoshomera.

"Ndakambozvitaure kuti naiyeyu
taifanirwa kupedza naye gore rapera,
chionai zvino zvaaave kutitira. Dai
musha wekwaMahachi usina
kugadzigwa taifanirwa kunoonai naiye
waudzwa wacho, zvigare zvaperera
ipapo. "

Izwi rechirume rakataurawo, apa raive nekakuzhezhera zvekare.

"Tichamuwanikidza zvedu, inga umwe takangodya pasina kana kunetsika.

Tomirira makore mashanu zvekare here kuti tiite mabiko, kana kuti panguva ino tochiita gore negore? "

Izwi reumwe mudzimai rakanzwika.

"Iyezvino zvavekuda kuitwa gore rega rega, ndiko kuti masimba edu asopera. Nyama iyi ndiyo inoita manje, Nyagura apa wazonyanyawo kuti zvikomana zvako zvirove zvakanyanya, hona avekubuda ropa nemumaziso nemunzeve mese."

Izwi rechirume riye raive ratanga

kunzwikwa rakataura.

"Zvikomana zvinosota hazvina nguva yekuudzirwa pekugumira, chikuru inyama nhaika. Ropa ndiro richaita muto, apa chavekudiwa kwave kusiya taisa mukomana uyu pambariro zvokuti vanomuona muzuva rinotevera vachafunga kuti azvisungirira. Iwe Chihera ndiwe unofanirwa kuuya pano mangwanani uchitsvaga mukomana uyi, zvekuti sekuru vake vanozouya vomuwana vega. Hatidi zvekuti vanhu vazofungira votanga kufamba mudzin'anga sezvaaive oda kutanga kuita iyeyu."

Nyaguru akabva anyarara, uyu chaive chirume chipfupi pfupi, maoko. Acho

aitove neman'a, apa ndebvu
dzekuchitendero kwake dzakareba
zvekuita sokuti dzaive
dzichanzvenzvera pasi.

"Apa wafunga Nyagura. Saka
ngatitodaro asika mangwana manheru
totora nyama yedu, panenge pavekuda
kushanda vana Chihera imi. Handiti
ndimi munobvumidzwa kugara mumba
munenge muine mufi here, vanhu
vanofanirwa kuzoviga mumvuri wake
chete, isu tapedza naye. "

Izwi rimwe rechirume rakataura.

"Zafa, unemakaro, asi unotya. "

Nyagura akataura, apa madzimai

matatu aive akutosimudza mutumbi waRomy.

"Ndizvozvo, iwe inga wakatoora mazino nekuda kwekudya hama, tora jira iro uise muhuro, ahh mira tanga waita wekuvhuna mutsipa wake. Bata nechepapa timumonyorore aite zvoita munhu azvisungirira chaiye. "

Panguva iyi varoyi vose vari vashanu vakaita mukomberanwa pamutumbi wa Romy, Nyagura akabata musoro waRomy kwakushonyorora, mumba makanzwikwa karuzha kaye kanoitika kana munhu atyora huni nemaoko, apa waive mutsipa wa Romy waive warira pakushonyororwa kwawaive waitwa.

"Nyama, uyu anemafuta, anenge

anenge akafanana nezvimabhunu zviye,
zvaibhowera kunhuwa chete asi
zvaiuya wena. "

Mumwe mudzimai uye wekunzi Chihera
akataura, vamwe vakatanga kuseka.

"Yaaa, Nyagura chikwira apo
wokohekera jira iri pambariro iyo kana
kuti panhungo iyo, osara orembera
zvake ipapa. "

Zafa akataura achinongedzera
kwaaitaura nezvako. Nyagura akabva
angoita zvokukurumidza ndokukwira
paaive anzi akwire, alatambidzwa jira
riye raive rakamonererwa muhuro ma
Romy, akabva akohekera panhungo

ndokudhonzwa zvinesimba. Romy akayerekana arembera akadzipwa nejira muhuro, zviye zvoita munhu azvisungirira.

"Wagona apa, chüsa chituro pasi pake chakadonha, ehe seizvozvo Chihera, Magumbo karikungotwikidza besu kasina kana zvakarikuita ipapa. Manje mangwana besu richanzwa zvaro. "

Vakabva vatanga kuseka vese apa, vamwe vaive vakunanzwa ropa raive radonera pasi.

Pasina nguva mutumbi waRomy wakange wave wega mumba make uchitenderera tenderera. Varoyi

vachibuda mumba umu hameno
zvavakaita pamutumbi waRomy
zvakaita kuti ropa rimire kubuda pamwe
nekuve nechiso chakangozvimba, asi
maziso a Romy aive akavhurwa kusvika
pekupedzisira, tsinga tsvuku
dzichionekera. Mukomana aive
atorerwa ari kuhope zvake asi nyama
yake yaive yarwadziswa, kubva pakufa
kwake kusvika pakuzosiwa
akaremba mumba.

"Tinotenda Dhehwa, mwana tatora
kuripa mhaka dzake. Tokumbira
mumutambire kwaachauya ikoko,
mhosva dzake aripa.. Tatenda! "

Varoyi vashanu vakange vapfugama

pamusuwo weimba ya Romy,
vachipedza kuita kaita sekamunamato,
kana kuti kakupira kuvadzimu va Romy,
vakabva vachitanga kufamba
vakananga muchitondo chaive padhuze
nepamba apa. Varoyi vabuda
muchivanze vese, zizi riye raive
ramhara paimba yasekuru vaRomy
rakabva rasimuka zvaro ndokutanga
kubhururuka richitevera kwaive
kwaenda varoyi vaye vashanu.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 03

A.MHANGAMI

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 04

Zuva rakatevera, kunze
kwakangofumawo kune mhute waive
wakavhara nyika yose, zuva raiita
seraisabuda zvemusi uyu. Sekuru va
Romy vakamuka ndokunovhurira zvavo
huku dzavo muchizumbu madzaipinda

manheru. Vachibva kuhuku kuye vakatarisa kuimba yemuzukuru wavo, vakambofunga zvekunotarisa kana aive achiri akarara, asi imwe pfungwa yakavapa kuti varegere kuendako.

"Haa, kupedza nguva wadokuka kare kare! "

Vakataura vega ndokutorega kuendako, vakabva vakanyaira zvavo vachidzokera kuimba yavo yokurara. Somunhu aive akwegura, vaive vasisina chekushandira ivo vaive vaine muzukuru aive akura sa Romy. Mudzimai wavo aive akashaikawo mumakore aive apfuura, saka Romy ndiye aive obata mabasa ose pamwe nekuriritira sekuru ava. Umwe mwana

wavo mukomana aivewo akatama
mudunhu umu achiendawo kunotsvaga
mafuro manyoro kudzimwewo nzvimbo.

Vapinda muimba mavo, vasati
vambogara pasi izwi rechikadzi
rakanzwikwa panze rodaidzira.

"Tisvikewo sekuru va Romy, mamuka
here ukoo! "

Sekuru vaRomy vakafamba vodzokera
kumusowo.

"Ndamuka ini, ko ndiyaniko wauya
rungwanani rwakadai? "

Vakadaidzira vachitobuda mumba,
vakasvika pachivanze ndokumira
vakatarisa kwaibva nemunhukadzi uye.

"Ahhh, ndini sekuru, ndati ndiite zvekubata riri jongwe muromo nokuti munhu wandoda ndoziva kuti haabatike ndikazouya zuva rakwira. "

Sekuru va Romy vakanyemwerera ndokupindura, apa vaive vaziva munhu wavaitaura naye.

"Haaa, chokwadi ichocho, pada matononoka kuuya. Kumba kurisei Chihera? "

Chihera vakasvika ndokumira pamberi pasekuru va Romy.

"Kumba kunofadza Moyo, ruregerero ndakumutsai. "

Chihera vakataura vachitaridza kuzvinipisa kwakanyanya.

"Kwete muzukuru, ndandatomuka kare ini. Ndandichitobva kunovhurira huku, hameno kuti mukomana wanonoka nei kudzivhurira nhasi. Pamwe amukira kumisungo yake sezvo achimbodaro."

Chihera vakataridza semunhu aive onetsika.

"Ahhh, zvino kana abuda, ndoti ndagonei nhai vedu. Ndandichida kuti andibatsirirewo Maidei kuenda kuchigayo. Zvinonzi vaive vakataurirana zuro, asi ndandangoti ndotanga ndakumbira pamwe aidai asina kukuudzai. "

Sekuru va Romy vakabva vakurumidzawo kunyepa, sezvo vaiziva kuti Romy na Maidei mwana waChihera, paive nekakufambidzana. Nekukura kwaive kwaita Romy vaitoshuvirawo kuti pamwe aigona kuzopedzisira aroorawo mwana waChihera.

"Haaa, akangotaura nyaya yacho, asi handina kuzonyanya kuda kubvunzisisa zvangu zvevana zvonetsa. Rega ndimudaidze kana arimo mumba macho, pamwe atove kumba kwenyu kare. "

Vachitaura kudaro vakange vave kutodzana zvavo vachienda kumba ua Romy, vachisvika pamusuwu vakabva vamira ndokudaidzira.

"Romy, Romy.. Urimo here muka, pane varikukuda kuno! "

Zii, hapana kana kupfakanyika zvako kwakanzwika. Panguvai iyi Chihera vaive vachingominyura minyura maromo avo sezvinonzi aivava.

"Roo...Ahh, zvaari mashura nhai mwana waReniasi...wati ndoita zvekuita seiko chaizvo, washoreiko mwana wemwana wangu..!! "

Sekuru panguva iyi vaive vavhura mukova weimba yaRomy, vakakwaziswa nemutumbi wa Romy uchinge chimukuyu chakayanikwa pawaya. Vaive vongodemba vamira zvino vapererwa vave kushaya kana zvekuita, kuti vadaidzire zvaisaita

semurume mukuru. Maziso a Romy nekuvhurika kwaaive akaita zvese ne rurimi rwaive rwarembera zvakange zvatovapa chimiro chekuti paive pasisina zvekuchamhanyira kumudzikisa.

"Ko chiiko nhai sekuru mukazenge makutaura moga? "

Chihera akabvunza achifamba achienda kuimba ya Romy, tsoro dzakw nevamwe dzaive dzafamba nemazvo.

"Mashura angu ini, mwana wandakaona nezuro achitaridza kufara here, mwari manditukirei mukadaro. Ndiyaniko achanditarira zvamapedza vose vandaiti vachandipepawo.. Ko mwana uyu aatadzeiko nhai babawe,

mazondigura kunorira chokwadi!! "

Sekuru vaRomy vaive voyerera
misodzi zvino vachidetemba kudaro,
Chihera vachisvika pamusoro
vakanyepa kudongorera, ndokubva
vaikwetsura zvavo mhere.

Nenguva isipi Chihera vatanga
kuchema, pamba pasekuru vaRomy
pakange patozara vanhu. Sabhuku
chaiye haana kana kutora nguva
kusvikapo, achisvika achinzwa
mashura aive aitika akakurumidza kupa
varume vakuru mvumo yokudzika
Romy paaive akaremba. Sekuru vake
vaive vabuditswa mumba muye vave
kunyaradzwa nevamwewo vechikuru.

Parufu pakauyiwa nevose vakapfuudza Romy, Chihera ndiye aive achimira mira kumadzimai, kotiwo kuvarume Nyagura ndiye aiimba nekuridza ngoma zvose. Vamwe vaingotenderera pese painzi pakuda kuitwa zvechivanhi kana dare, vaiwanika varipo. Aiona vamwe aigona kutofunga kuti pamwe waitove hama dza Romy kana kuti dza Sekuru va Romy, izvo kwete. Vaive vachiita kuti vasanzvengwe kana nehurongwa hupi hungade kuitwa pakuda kunotsvaga chaive chaita kuti mukomana azvisungirire. Vaisada kujumwa sezvavaive vakaitwa na Romy, uyo akaenda kunobvunzira kun'anga vasina

kana kuzvitarisira.

Manheru paakazosvika, Chihera akange ari mumba muye maive nemutumbi wa Romy, aive ave kuda kuita basa rake.

Nguva padzakange dzafamba, paye pokuti vanhu vaive vaneta vamwe vadhakwa, vazhinji vakunzwa hope, Chihera vakabva vapinda zvavo mujira ravo ndokunyepera kurara. Mumba umu maive makabatidzwa rambi, ndiro raipa mwenje mumba sezvo moto waive warambidzwa kuveswa muimba iyi sezvo yaive diki. Chihera anyepera kurara paye, akazongogumha rambi negumbo, rakabva radonha ndokudzima. Vanhu nekuda kwekurara

kwavaive vaita, akasimuka
 nokukurumidza ndokumwaya zvaaive
 akapfumba mumaoko mudenga,
 hapana kana akakwanisa kumuka
 muvanhu vose vaive mumba. Panguva
 imwecheteyo, Nyagura na Zafa
 vakayerekana vave nechepamusuwo
 weimba yaive naChihera iye, chavaive
 vauyira kwaive kuvhiringidza angade
 kupinda mumba maive na Chihera.
 Zvakaitika murima hapana akakwanisa
 kuziva, asi pakazobuda Chihera mumba
 vaive vakaita kuvhura ziso iro raioneka
 nemurima.

"Zvaita, parizvino chiendai kuchisango
 uko monomuisa mubako riye, asi
 musazononoke kumugadzira, ave kuda

kushata. Shungu dzake dzakawandisa samare. "

Nyagura na Zafa vakaziva kwaitaurwa, vakabva vatobva pamukova paye, Chihera vaive vabata basa murima imomo, kuti Romy aive abuditswa sei mumba uye chaive chasara mubokisi chaive chii chaive nemuviri wa Romy hapana aiziva zvachose.

Varume vaviri vachipinda musango, pavakaona kuti vaive vave musango riye rainzi raiyera nevamwe, vakabva vamira zvavo. Uku kwakange kwave kwavo, hapana chavaitya zvino.

Nyagura akatanga kukumura mbatya dzake paye, apedza akabva aenda

muzasi meumwe muti, umo akasvika
achivhukunyura. Hameno
chaakabuditsa muvhu chaita sekuti
chaive chitanda asi kumusoro kwacho
waita semusoro wehuku. Akachitarisa
ndokutarisa kuna Zafa uyo aivewo
amira ave musvo. Hapana chakataurika
asi Zafa panguva iyi akatangawo
kushandura shandura maziso akatarisa
chiye chaita semusoro wehuku.

"Handei, hwema ndehwako meso
ndeangu. Pamwechete hapana
chinotikones a kuwana nyama.. "

Varume vaviri vakabva vayerekana
vapfugama, ndokutanga kukambaira
sezviye zvoita nemakudo.

Vakateverana achipinda mukatikati

mesango, apa kuti titi vaive vachiri
Nyagura na Zafa tingave tonyepa.
Panguva iyi varume vaviri vakange vave
zvinhu, zvipuka zvousiku zvokuti kana
dai paiita munhu aipinda musango umu,
asina kana kuzviona zvipuka izvi aigona
kungotanga kunzwa bvudzi kuti nyau
nyau, vakange vave zvizukuru
zvadhiyabhurosi chaizvo. Nyagura aiita
achifemedza femedza pasi sezviye
zvoita imbwa kana ichinge yanzvengwa
netsuro mugwenzi. Zafa aiita zvekuti
akati kamba, kamba, obva amira otaris a
kwaaienda. Pasina chinguva
vashanduka kudai, Zafa akayerekana
ofemereka akatarisa kwaive kwoendwa
na Nyagura, izvi zvaireva kuti mutumbi

wa Romy waive wanzwikwa hwema
hwawo.

Paakaona Nyagura amira, Zafa akabva
akambaira oita zvokumhanya zviye.
Achisvika paive neumwe wake,
mutumbi wa Romy waive wakaiswa
nechemuchikwenzi. Vakabatsirana
kusimudza mutumbi uye ndokuenda
nawo kune rimwe bako, uko vakasvika
vachinopinda muye, zvakazoitika
imomo hamenowo asi vachibuda
imomo muviri wose wakange wangove
ropa. Havana kuenda kunotora mbatya
dzavo ipapo, vakambonopinda
mumvura kurwizi kuye kwaive nema
gadheni ana amai Kuda. Pane

pais apindwa kana kuraurwa apo painzi paityisa, ndipo pavakanopinda ndokugeza ropa ravo. Vapedza vakazodzokera zvavo kunotoro mbatya dzavo, apa mwedzi mutete waive wabuda zvino. Pavakasvika kwaive nembatya dzavo, vakatanga vadzosera zvavaive vavhukunyura muvhu ndokuzoenda kumbatya dzavo apa vakabva vatanga kufambisa vave kudzokera kurufu uko vaive vasiya vamwe.

"Haa, apa tabata basa machewe, chasara kuchivhura nzeve zvekuti hapana kana chorongwa chatinotadza kuhwa, nokuti tikangojambiwa chete haaa, taparadzwa. "

Zafa akataura achipukutira maoko ake pahembe yake.

"Chokwadi ichocho, koti tofanigwa kurongera zana rekwaMahachi riye nokuti ane zvaakahwa, akazongoudza vamwe takuvara zvekare."

Vakabvumirana varume vaye, nyaya vakazochinja zvavo asi dzakange dzave nyaya dzezvimwewo sezvo vakange vave kusvika kumaraini. Kuimba kwevanhu vaive parufu kwakange kwadzikira nekudawo kwekufamba kwaive kwaita nguva.

Vachisvika pamba pasekuru va Romy, madzimai mamwe avaibata navo basa

akange atove pabasa sezvo vanhu
vazhinji vaive varara. Zafa neumwe
wake ndivo vega vaive nemeso
ekukwanisa kuona madzimai aya
akashama achigarira vanhu, izviwo
ndezvimwe zvavaiita kana vashaya
zvekuita. Amai Kuda ndiye munhu
umwe aitsvagwa pamba apa
nemadzimai aya asi havana kukwanisa
kuvaona sezvo vaive vakadzokera
kumba kwavo panguva yakwakange
kwoda kuvira. Kana ari Nowero, haana
kana kutombogara auya kurufu
kwacho....

Muzuva rakatevera, Romy akavigwa

zvake vanhu vakazoparara vamwe
voitawo chivanhu chavo. Ave manheru
varoyi vakaenda kusango ravo riye
ndokunoita mafaro avo. Nyama ya
Romy yakadyiwa kusvika pakupera
yose musi uyu, hapana kana
yakazochengetwa kuti izodyiwa
mudzimba mevaroyi ava. Izvi zvaireva
kuti vaive vachafanirwa kutsvaga imwe
nzira yekuti vawane nayo nyama.
Hongu imwe nyama vaiziva kwayaive
asi kwaivaremera kusvika, Nowero aive
akarindirwa nemidzimu yekwake. Kuti
vamubatire munzira zuva rakacheka
nyika zvaisaita zvekare. Uyu
mukomana ndiye akava dambudziko
ravo kwenguva, hapana pavaiungana

vakas ataura nezvake, kuti vapfuudze
vamwe vanhu vasati vaziva Nowero
zvaaive achifunga zvakavaremera
zvekare.

Nguva yakafamba kusvika mamwe
makore mashanu apfuura zvekare,
pasina kana chitsva chaive chaitika
muupenyu hwevaroyi kana wa Nowero.
Kuzvikoro vana vakatanga kurohwa
nezvinhu, mishonga yakange yoda
kubhuruwara zvino sezvo pakange
pafamba makore pasina kudeurwa ropa.
Varoyi vakange voyedza nepese
pavaikwanisa kuti vadeure ropa asi
hameno chakange choitika sezvo pese
pavaida kuti varovesese munhu

netwukomana kana nezvis hiri,
zvaivhiringidzwa zvis ati zvabata basa.
Nekuda kweizvi, varoyi vakave
nekus agadzikana, uku mus ango
ravaiziva rais anets a kupfuudza vanhu,
hapana kana munhu mumwechete aive
achaita kana pfungwa yekuda
kunopindako.

Panguva iyi Nowero akange ave
nemakore makumi maviri nematatu,
pfungwa dzake dzakange
dzakuchishanda chaizvo. Rufu
rwemunin'ina wake nerwa Romy zvaive
mumoyo make. Kuti abvume kuti Romy
aive angos vis ungirira zvaimurambira.
Makore mashanu aive apfuura aiyedza

kunyatsotsvaga chaive chakaitika asi
mhinduro aiishaya, kuti afambe kuenda
kudzin'anga zvaimuremera sezvo
aisaziva kwekuenda chaiko. Kut
abvunze vamwe aitya sezvo aive
akabata mashoko aaive akaudzwa na
Romy ekusaudza kana ani zvake
zvaaive akamuudza. Zuva nezuva
Nowero aiita achiita pfungwa
dzekumboita hushingi, asi chaaiziva
chaive chekuti akangoenda
kunobvunzira, kudzoka kwake
mumusha kwaigona kunetsa amirirwa
nevais hereketa vacho sokuziva
kwake.....

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 04

A.MHANGAMI.

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 05

Nekufambawo kwaive kwaita makore,
amai va Nowero na sekuru va Romy
vakasvika pakuzotorwawo nenguva.
Ndufu dzevaviri ava padzakaitika
hadzina zvadzo kuonekwa semashura

sezvowo vaive vakura uye varwarwa
zvaionekwa nevanhu vese. Kushaika
kwa amai va Nowero, kwakaunza
shanduko pana Nowero, Nowero
akatanga kuchifungawo zvekuti atore
mudzimai sezvo makore ake aive
afamba, uye akange ave kudawo kuti
musha waaive asiirwa nevabereki vake
usadonhe. Musikana waaifambidzana
naye aivepo, asi pamusikana uyu paive
nenyaya yaivepo. Mwana uyu aive
gotwe raChihera , ndiye aitevera uye
aida kunzi Romy aroore na sekuru vake.
Kufambidzana kwevaviri ava Chihera
vakakuziva pachinenguva,
vakatotangawo kuita vachiudzawo
mwana wavo zvakanaka pamusoro pa

Nowero, zvekuti kana pakazouya
Nowero otaura nyaya yemusha
kumusikana wake, hazvina kana
kumboremera musikana kuti abvume.

Mwana waChihera audzwa zvekumis a
musha na Nowero, akamhanya nenyaya
kuna amai vake avo vaakatowanawo
vakatogarawo varimukufungawo
zvakadzama zveupenyu hwavo.

"Amai ndauya nemashura, hamenowo
kuti muchati kudii, asi! "

Akabva anyarara ave kunyemwerera.

"Nhai Nyarai, hautaure here nyaya yako,
pane kuda kundivhiringidza kwawave
kuda kuita, pedzis a kana wauya uchida

kutaura! "

Chihera twavo twais anonoka kukwidza,
kunyanya mazuva aya.

"Ahh, makutoda kundipopotera ndis ati
ndataura nyaya yacho! "

Mwana waChihera akataura,
achinyepedzera kuyema.

"Chibuda muno kana usina nyaya
inemus oro yaunoda kundiudza! "

Chihera vakange votoda kupopota
zvechokwadi.

"Ummm, hoo. Nowero nhasi aachitaura
zvekuda kuti ndive mudzimai wake! "

Chihera vaive vagumbuka, asi apa
vakatanga kushandura meso vave

kunyemwerera.

"Wati kudii, dzokorodza tihwe..
Heeheede, zvingasashura here. Nyarai
zvino wamutii, zvauriwe ipapa watosiya
mukana wekuvewo nemusha wako
uchidarika. "

Nyarai akatarisa amai vake, zvaaive
achitya akatoona kuti paive pasitorina
kana nyaya.

"Ndamuti ndozomupindura kana
ndatanga ndafunga nezvazvo. "

Chihera vakasimuka pavaive vakagara,
"Nyarai, watofunga iwe. Nowero
haumude here? "

Nyarai akatanga kunyara nyara sezita
rake, asi akashinga ndokupindura

akatarisa pasi. "Ndomuda amai. "

Chihera vakabva vaenderera. "Saka pane chekufunga here apa, izvezvi chitobuda muno wakananga kumba kwana Nowero, usvikomuudza zviri pamoyo pako iwe. Mukana uyu hauuye kaviri katatu. Nowero mwana anehunhu uye, Nyari wadadis a mwanangu. "

Nyarai achiona kufara kwa amai vake, akabva atenda ndokusimuka zvake ave kumbonoita zvaaive audzwa kuti aite.

Zvingashamise kuti, sei Nyarai aiita sokuti aitevedzera zvido zvaamai vake kudarika zvake. Nyaya yaivepo apa yaive yekuti, Chihera vaive vakadzidzis a

vana vavo hunhu kubva vachikura.
Sevana vakakura vachirerwa na amai
vega, vaive vakadzidza kuti chakakosha
kwaive kufadza amai vakavabereka
kupinda zvimwe zvese. Hapana
chavaiita chavaida kuti chishungurudze
amai vavo, izvi ndizvo zvakaita kuti
Nyarai asvike pakuda Nowero.
Akatanga achingomuda nekuti amai
vake vaive vakati adanane naye, asiwo
mukufambidzana umu akazoona kuti
Nowero aive nerudo rwakanyanya. Izvi
zvazopawo kuti Nyarai achisvike
pakuda Nowero, zvichibva mumoyo
make.

Nyarai abuda adzokera kuna Nowero,

Chihera vakasara votaura vega.

"Haaa, mwari ndewe munhu wese,
zvazviita zvoga, kuda kutonetsa nekuda
kwekubata kwakamai kake nhai. Zvino
apa hapachisina kwekutizira, tokudya
chete gore rino ehh! "

Vakabva vatanga kuzhinyura
vachicheuka cheuka, vachishandura
shandura maziso avo sevaive vabatwa
neshavi.

"Makore mashanu tichitadza
kusimudza musoro nokuda kwechana
chakadai, zvino gore rino tinoita mabiko
newe, rega ndidogara ndaudza vamwe.
"

Vakabva vati kwaranyu kusimuka

pavaive vakagara, vakanhonga
chimucheka chaive chakayanikwa
pamutariko mumba, ndokusunga
mumusoro mavo. Vapedza vakabva
vabuda mumba ndokuchitanga
kutakaira vakananga kumba kwa
Magumbo umwe wavo, apa zuva raive
rarereka zvaro.

Nyarai achisvika kumba kwa Nowero,
akamuwana akatogara zvake akagara
akabata shaya dzake, pfungwa dzaive
dziri kure kure.

"Tisvikewo! "

Akadaidziri zvinove zvakavhundutsa
Nowero, uyo akabva asimudza musoro

ndokutaris a kuts varakadenga yake
yaive ichinyemwerera ichiuya kwaaive
akagara.

"Svika zvako Nyari, pano pamusha
pangu newe, kunyangwe uchiri kufunga
zvako. Kwakanaka here kwawadzoka,
ndambonzwa paye uchiti toonana
mangwanaka. "

Nyarai akanyemwerera ndokutaris a
zvake pasi, nyadzi dzaive
dzotomukunda.

"Ehe ndozvandataura, apa ndadzoka
nokuda kwekuti ndafunga zvawataura
paye, ndoda. Usanditarise kani! "

Apa Nowero aive ave kunyemwerera
achisimuka, mufaro waaive akunzwa

wakange wamuwandira.

"Chokwadi here Nyari, hausi kutamba nemoyi wangu here apa? "

Nyarai akangoramba akatarisa pasi achigutsurira musoro, kusvika Nowero amumbundikira zvinesimba.

"Waita basa, kutaura kuno ndandichitoshaya kuti ndoita sei manje kuti ubvume. Hona musha uno pasina mudzimai wave kutoparara, ini ndega urikundiremera, zvawabvuma kudai ndavewo nechinangwa chekurambira ndirimuno mumusha. Chiuya tigare pasi tinyatsoronga zvekuita kuti tive tese nekukurumidza. "

Vaviri vaive murudo vakagara zvavo
pasi kwakuchitanga kukurukura
zvavaida kuronga zvacho. Nowero
akazivisa Nyarai kuti mukupera
kwesvondo aizovitsa shoko kuhama
dza Nyarai, uko ndiko kwaaizoudzwa
zvaidiwa zvacho kuti atore mudzimai
wake. Vakabvumirana izvi, sezvo chaive
icho chivanhu chaive negwara
raitevedzwa newese aida kuroora mune
chiShona chakanaka. Hongu makore
aya vamwe vaiita zvekutizisana asi
pana Nyarai, Nowero akaona sokuti
zvaisada kuitwa saizvozvo, mombe aive
nadzo dzakawanda saka hapana chaiita
kutide kuita zvinhu nechidimbu.
Vapedza kuronga, Nyarai akazooneka

umwe wake, apa zuva raivewo roda kuvira, akange omhanyira kunobika.

"Worara zvakanaka Nyari, ndokuona mangwana manheru ndadzoka kwandinoda kuenda kuMabvazuva uko."
"

Nowero akataura ave kuwonekana naNyarai.

"Ko unoda kunoitei kuMabvazuva? "

Nyarai akabvunza akabata chiuno, ko aive akutotaridza kuti akange atove amai Mahachi.

"Umm, ndozokuudza ndadzoka wena, parizvino zvinorema kukuudza. "

Nyarai akaita semunhu aive ats amwa.

"Hoo, ndinovimba hauna imwe mvana ikoko, ndikaiziva ndingais hura zvais ati yakamboona muhupenyu hwayo. "

Nowero achinzwa izvi, akabva atanga kuseka zvake.

"Haa kwete, ndirikutofambira zveupenyu hwangu newe.

Ndichakuudza nguva kana yakwana, parizvino chienda kumba dhiya, unos vika ukatukwa na Chihera, vanopopotaka vaye. "

Nyarai akaseka ndokutanga kufamba ave kudzokera zvake kumba kwavo, ukuwo Nowero akamboramba akatarisa mudiwa wake achifamba achienda.

Pfungwa dzake dzakange dzazara nemifananidzo yemwana waChihera uyu. Hapana chaaive achakwanisa kuita asina kumufunga, ipapa paaive asvikirwa na Nyarai pamba akabata shaya, aive achifunga Kuda, asi Nyarai ndiye aiita chipinda mupfungwa dzake achivharidzira Kuda.

"Zvangu zvaita, mangwana chaiye ndakuchimuka nemufaro ndoenda kunoonona sekuru, musha wangu unofanirwa kusimbiswa ndisati ndaumisa. Dai Kuda wanga uripo, ndaidai ndichaenda newe tichironga tose munina. "

Nowero akadzungudza musoro ndokutanga kufambisa achidzokerawo

kumba kwake.

Panguva yaidzokera Nowero kumba,
Chihera vaive zvino vaita kutandavara
mumba ma Magumbo.

"Twe, Nyarai akangoroorwa chete na
Nowero, pamus ha pachu ndinenge
ndopinda madiro. "

Magumbo akatarisa umwe wake
ndokutaura akatarisa pasi.

"Zvino kana akave mukuwasha wako,
ungazokwanise here kumuuraya? "

Chihera vakasimudza chiso ndokutarisa
Magumbo.

"Chaiko, kuti mwana wangu here?

Ndotomushonyorora ndirini kana mese muchitya. Ndakazvironga kubva pakutanga ndini, saka hapana pandinozotadza zvandakaronga ndega.
"

Magumbo akadzungudza musoro.

"Chihera, zvirinyore kuzvitaure izvi bvunza ini. Hona mwana wako achange ave pamwe nepamuviri pa Nowero, wobva wanzi chiuraya Nowero wacho, moyo wako kana uine rudo nemusha wemwana wako, uchaona kuti haubudirire iwe. Hameno pamwe zvosiyana, ini kutaura kuno ndichiri nekuremerwa nekufa kwakaita mwana wangu. Ndotaura newe sa sahwira wangu, hongu tinofamba tese asi umm

zvinomborema. "

Chihera vakatarisa umwe wavo,
ndokupindura vakashingisa meso.

"Kana wakadya mwana weumwe, wako
anotodyiwawo handiti ndizvo
zvatakatenderana here, ini wangu
haadyiwe nokuti ndapinza Nowero
pachinzvimbo chake, saka Nowero
ndiye achatodyiwazve. "

Magumbo akanyemwerera.

"Inga vakangwara havana nhamo
chokwadi, saka nyaya iyi pane umwe
wawati waudza here? "

Chihera akadzungudza musoro.

"Kwete, ndiwe chete chete, wawatii? "

Magumbo akatarisa umwe wake ndokuswederera.

"Ngatimbogara nazvo tiri vaviri, kana zvave pachena kuti zvave kuita ndipo potozoudza vamwe, nokuti ukazvitaure izvezvi haaa nana Nyagura hazvibude zvakanaka. Vangatoti musi unoenda Nyarai vototi ngatiuraye Nowero ipapo, zvinove zvinozonyadzisa uye kupa vakawanda kakufungidzira kuti pane hushinhi hwaitwa ipapo. "

Chihera vakambonyarara vakatarisa pasi, vaiyedza kufunga zvavaive vachangobva kuudzwa.

"Apa wareva wena, ndosaka ndananga kwauri nenyaya yangu, ndiwe munhu anofunga nekukurumidza wena.

Pakanaka wena sahwira, ini chirega ndimhanye kumba zuva risati ranyura, nhasi handiti aripajana rekurara na Sinyoro ndiwe here? "

Magumbo akatarisa pasi ndokupindura.

"Ahhh, ini handichade zvangu ini, vana Nyagura ndivo vanongoita basa rekuvata nevavanoda, isu toita zvekuudzigwa! "

Chihera akaseka, ndokusimuka.

"Haaa, endai amai nhiya, ndimi musisina simba mazuva ano. "

Madzimai maviri akabva atanga kuseka zvavo, apa vaive vakubuda vachiperekedzana kumba.

Varimukufamba, Chihera akabva amira akatarisa pasi.

"Ichi chishoka chaNowero ichi, uyu ndiNyarai. Dai pasina kuti ndine hurongwa, nhasi ndandamuwanikidza wena. "

Magumbo akaseka, "Haa apa hapana zva ambuya chokwadi. Chimbotevedza zvawakaronga wena, ukada kubata kwakawanda hazvizomire zvakanaka. Rega ndidzokere kumba ini, toonana mangwana, sezvo nhasi ndirini zvangu ndichabuda ndoga. "

Vakabva vaonekana, umwe omhanyira kunonzwa mashoko aive adzoka nemwana wake.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 05

A.MHANGAMI

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 06

Chihera vachis vika kumba, vakawana

Nyarai akagara zvake mumba
achichekerera munyovhi waaive
atsvaga achibva kunoono Nowero.

"Umm, ndizvo zvatirikudya nhasi here
izvi nhai Nyarai? "

Chihera akabvunza achigara padivi
nemwana wake.

"Hongu amai, ndaona musina dovi, saka
ndangoona kuti todaya izvozvi. "

Chihera akatarisa mwana wake
ndokutaura akadzikama.

"Zvakaoma chokwadi, unoona izvi
ndizvo zvimwe zvezvinhu zvandakuitira
kuti uroorwe zvako mwanangu,
hupenyu tiri tega haufambe zvachose.
Dai sisi vako vaiyeukawo kwavakabva,

pamwe taidai tigere zvedu...Ko
ndakutowanza nyaya nhai,
wazodzokera zvikanonzi chii na Nowero?
"

Chihera akabvunza vachiita sevaive
nekakunyara, vachinyemwerera.

"Haa, zva amai vakomana. Ndawana
ariko kumba kwavo, ati achazoona kuti
zvoita here. Anenge akuda kuramba,
hameno amufurirawo. "

Chihera vakatanga kusunga chiso, zviye
zvinoitwa nemunhu atsengeswa
muruma nyama asingauzive.

"Chibva watonyarara zvako nyaya iyoyo
Nyarai, ndoda kuti tidzokere tose
kumba kwa Nowero ikoko. Anozviona

saani chaizvo, hee? "

Chihera vakange vopupira nehasa, apa Nyarai akabva akurumidza kudzoka kunyaya yake chaiyo, atoona kuti papaipa.

"Kutamba zvangu amai, iii mamatotsamwa wena. Ati zvinoita, akadzoka kuMabvazuva kwaari kuenda mangwana, tinenge tave kutoronga zvemusha wedu. "

Chihera akaridza tsamwa achidzungudza musoro.

"Nyarai unechokwadi kundikwidza shuga nekuda kwemanyepo here, haaa manje dai zvazvaita saizvozvo namwari nhasi Nowero ainondiguta chete. "

Nyarai akatanga kuseka, "Saka mamatotsamwa chokwadi, haaa hamutani zvenyu. Ndichazonomuona kana adzoka. "

Chihera vakadzungudza musoro, ndokukuchidzira huni mumoto.

"Handidi zvekuudzwa zvisirizvo chokwadi, ko hanzi kuMabvazuva anoda kunoiteiko? "

Chihera vakabvunza vave nekakutya mumoyo.

"Ahhh, aramba kundiudza.,ati achazondiudza kana achinge adzoka. "

Chihera vakabata mabvi, ndokuita sevaive vofunga zvakadzama,

kwakuzongoyerekana vasimuka
pavaive vakagara.

"Zvakanaka zvose zvawaita Nyarai,
ndinodada newe mwanangu, chirega
ndimbomhanya kwa Nyagura, ndine
zvandoda kuti ndivabatisa vasati
vamukira kumunda mangwana. "

Nyarai akangotarisa amai vake
ndokupindura.

"Ehoi amai, asi kwavira manje, hamusi
muchatsika nyoka murima imomo here?
"

Chihera vakange vatove pamukova
kubuda mumba.

"Haaa, hakuna nyoka inomirira munhu.
Ndodzoka manje manje. "

Akabva abuda asina kuda kumirira
mhinduro ya Nyarai.

Chihera vave muchinzira chaienda
kumba kwaNyagura, vaive vakuita
vachimbomhanya sezvo paive
nekamufambo. Chimwe chaivepo, vaive
vakuona sokuti vaive kumashure
kwenguva, Nowero aive avatangira
kufunga.

'Uyu mwana anoda kukura musoro
chokwadi, kuMabvazuva kwaanoda
kuenda kunotsvagei ikoko. Akuda
kuenda kwakaenda uya mukomana
wekwa Moyo nhaika, hapana chimwe
chaangade ikoko kunze kwekuda
kunobata mishonga, zvino nhasi chaiye

haaa...nxaa, kane dzungu chokwadi. "

Zvaiita sekuti vaifunga, asi vaitoita
vachitaura nekazeve zeve vari vega.
Rwendo rwavo pasina nguva rwaive
rwapera, vakasvika pamba paNyagura
pakaita kutonhora zvapo, ko paive
pazina mudzimai saka paitove padongo
chaipo. Katsi ya Nyagura ndiyo yega
chinhw chakakwanisa kuonekwa
naChihera husiku ihwoho.

"Pano, tasvikawo, muripo here
vaNyagura? "

Chihera vakadaidzira vachifemereka.
Pakashaya akadaira, katsi iye
yakafamba ichiuya kwaive naChihera.
Pavakamira pakati pechivanze, yakabva
yasvika ndokukwizira pamakumbo a

Chihera.

"Tenzi vako vaendepiko iwe? "

Chihera vakabvunza vachipfugama paive nekatsi, ziso rekatsi raiita sokuti raive rakabaka zviye zvekutopa mwenye murima. Katsi yakatarisa Chihera ndokurira zviye zvoita katsi, tingati kakuchema kayo kaye.

"Hoo, haa ngaamuke, nhasi hakuvatwe, zvinhu hazvina kumura kunaka. "

Chihera vakataura, Katsi yakatambisa muswe, zviye zvainoita kana ichida kutaimira gonzo, yadaro yakabva yabva ndokumhanya ichinosvetukira pamadziro edura, ndiye pori nemujinga menhungo ichipinda mudura. Chihera

vakaramba vakamira vakatarisa kwaive
kwaenda Katsi iye.

"Chihera, kwakanaka here kwawauya
usina kumbondiudza kuti urikuuya, ko
dai wasvika ndisipo waiita sei manje? "

Chihera vakavhunduka ndokucheuka
vachitarisa kwaive kwabuda nezwi ra
Nyagura.

"Haaa, handikus haye, ko ukubvepi
murima imomu? "

Chihera vakabvunza, apa Nyagura aive
achibuda nemumahuswa aive
nechemapeto eruvanze rwake.

"Ahhh, muzvikona imomu. "

Vakasvika ndokumhoresana.

"Haaa, bva takawanda chokwadi. Ko ndine zvandoda kuti titaure tionesane, hameno kuti pane zvingaitwe here ipapo.

"Chihera vakabvunza, apa Nyagura akabva atanga kufamba achienda nechekudura.

"Huya kuno, mumba hamusi kuita, handina moto."

Vakateverana ndokunomira muzasi medura.

"Taura tinzwe nyaya yako Chihera, yaita ubude nehusiku hwakadai uhu. "

Nyagura akataura achinanzvirira maromo ake ainge mapapu

akagwamba.

"Nyaya iripo inoita sediki, asi ndatadza kugara pasi nayo. Inyaya ya Nowero. "

Chihera vakataura vachiiya zvekumhanyidzika,

"Nowero adiizve, inga takati tichamubata kana mukana wauya here? "

Nyagura akataura, achitotaridzawo kushamisika.

"Mukana wacho urikure, ndanzwa kuti mangwana chaiye arikuenda kuMabvazuva, saka n....."

Nyagura achinzwa kuti Mabvazuva, akavhura ziso riye rekutaridza kushamisika, kunyangwe aive ave

manheru, Chihera vaiona zvavo.

"Mabva...chii? Unoda kureva kuti atove nehusvingi hwekunoonona n'anga here? "

Nyagura akataura achiita kakudedera.

"Ndizvo zvandareva izvozvo Nyagura, Nowero ave kuonesa. Zvino ndandafunga kuti tivhiringidze rwendo irworo, anzi anoda kufumo bata jongwe muromo. Sezvo pamba pake tisingakwanise kusvika, ndandati ndoshandisa mwana wangu zvezuvara nhasi chete kuti azive kurikuda kuendewa na Nowero. Tikakuziva isu tochitopinda basa husiku, togara tasosa nzira yake zvekuti haambokwanise kana kwamwechete kusvika kwaarikuda kuenda ikoko. "

Nyagura akamboramba akanyarara,
kwakuzoita kuvhundukira.

"Hauone manje, ndosaka ndichikuda
Chihera. Iwewe chiita zvawafunga asi
tozobatsirana kuronga
zvekumuvhiringidza nazvo zvacho,
asika usakangamwe kuti iye
haapfuudzike zvekumhanya Nowero
wacho. "

Nyagura akataura, ndokukosorera.

"Ehe ndizvozvo, siya ndinoronga
zvandiinazvo mupfunga, iwe chako
kuzouya togadzira miteyo yedu munzira
imomo. "

Nyagura akabvumirana naChihera,

vachipedza kutaura vakabva
vambobatana maoko, Nyagura
kwakutaurira pasi pasi.

"Ndasuwa mafaro ekusango wena,
Nowero ndiye honzeri yezvose izvi.
Uronge zvinoita kuti tifarira wena. "

Chihera vakanyemwerera,
ndokupindura.

"Toona zvekuita nhasi chaiye, chirega
ndichinogadzirisira chivanhu changu
izvezvi. Toonana pakati pousiku,
tosangana pamusasa wedu handiti? "

Nyagura akabvumira. Chihera akabva
atotanga kufamba achienda nenzira
yaaive abva nayo, kuti acheuke
zvaisaita sezvo mhiko dzavo

dzais atendera kucheuka pamusha
peumwe wako.

Nowero achinos vika kumba,
akarongedza zvaaida kuzotakura ave
kuenda kuMabvazuva muzuva raitevera.
Aida kutoita zvekumukira chaizvo, saka
aida kungomuka achibuda pasina
kubata bata zvinhu zvakawanda.
Apedza kurongedza akabika ndokudya
ndokunorara zvake, aive aneta. Nguva
dzati fambei akarara kudaro, kunze
kune zvakatanga kuitika. Zizi
rakasvikomhara pamukova wemumba
maaive akarara. Pakaita kanguva
rakamira, ngonono dzaNowero ndidzo
dzega dzainzwika nezvimwewo zvisihiri

zvousiku zvaichemera nechekure.

Panguva iyi, Chihera vaive vakapfugama vari musvo, vachionbera muimba yemwana wavo musikana, apa pamberi pavo vaive vakaisa hembe ya Nowero padumbu pemwana wavo musikana uyo aive akarara zvake.

"Handina kuuya kuzopfudza ropa risina mhaka vaMahachi, ndauya nekuti ndinoda kuzivawo rwendo rwuripo pamwana wedu!! Hongu...honguu, maita basa! "

Apa aive ave kuombera zviye zvekuita semukuwasha aive aona ambuya akatonona achida kuzvibatsira padivi

penzira.

Kumba kwaNowero, zizi
rakangoyerekana rapinda mumba
ndokubhururuka richinomhara paive
pakarara Nowero. Rakamutarisa
ndokuita chinguva rakatarisana naye,
Nowero akabva atanga kubvunda,
pasina chinguva akatanga kutaura.

"Nyarai...Nyarai kani, mira kundinetsa
kani! "

Zizi raive rakangomutarisa chete,

"Hapana chandinoda kunoita
chishamis o kani, ndirikungoda kuti
tisimbisirwe musha wedu...Eheee...
ndozvoo..! "

Achitaura izvi, paaiona sa Nyarai, yaive mishonga yaChihera yaive ichishanda. Munhu waaiona sa Nyarai muhope, vaive Chihera vaive vatora mufananidza wa Nyarai ndokuuya kuzobvunza zvavaida vakadaro.

Nowero akasvika pakutaura zvese zvaaida kufambira, apedza zizi rakabva rabuda zvaro ndokubhururuka rodzokera kwaraive rabva nako. Nowero akasara achipepuka achidaidza zita ra Nyarai, asi chakamunetsa a pepuka ndechekuti aive ari ega mumba, apa achidikitira zvisingaite. 'Hhhh, hope idzi vakomana. Nyarai chaiye chaiye wandaona.... Achauya

zvake manje manje, ndanyanya
kumufunga. "

Akadzungudza musoro ndokubva
adzokera pakurara akatarisa mudenga,
apa hana yake ichirova.

Chihera vapedza kubvunza zvavaida,
vakadzose hembu ya Nowero pavaive
vaitora ndokubva vabuda mumba.
Vakazoita zvekukanda kamushonga
kavo kaidzosa mwana kuve munhu
chaiye nepakaburi kaive pagonhi ravo.
Nyarai haana kana kumuka zvake,
akaramba akarara sezvo paive pasina
chaaive aitiswa kunze kwekuiswa
kuhope dzekuti haana kana
chaaikwanisika kunzwa kana

kufunga. Mushonga uyu waizotanga
kushanda kubuda kwezuva, zvichireva
kuti ndipo paikwanisa Nyarai kumuka.
Vapedza izvi vanzwa kurira
kweHurekure, shiri iya yousiku. Shiri iyi
ndiyo yaishandiswa na Nyagura kana
achinge asvika pamusasa, ndiyo
yatingangoti yaishanda sebhera
remusangano.

"Wagona nguva iweee, ndakutouyako
izvezvi. "

Chihera vakamhanya kuhozi yavo,
vachinopindamo hameno
zvavakabatata, asi pavakazobudamo
vaive vave nemadota muviri wese, apa
vasungirira zvuma mumaoko
nemuchiona... Vari muchimiro ichi,

hapana airarama aikwanisa kuvaona,
vakabva vananga kwaive kwachemera
Hurekure, basa rekunovhiringidza
rwendo rwemukuwasha ndirwo
rwakange rwavepo.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 06

A.MHANGAMI

2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 07

Chihera vaenda kwaive na Nyagura, vakanosvika ndokushinha nemutowo wose wavaiona uchiita kuvhiringidza rwendo rwa Nowero. Vakasosa mumapeto mechivanze chake chose nemishonga, vapedza izvozvo vakasiya vaisa zvitsinga zvavo, izvi zvais handa kana mishonga ichinge yatadza kuita zvavaida. Pavakazobva vaive vave nechokwadi chekuti vaive vapedza kunyatsoitira basa ravo rose.

Pakarira jongwe rokutanga, Nowero akapepukawo ipapo ndokuchitanga kuita zvekuti abude apinde munzira kuenda kuMabvazuva. Pakazorira machongwe aye abonzi eperi, Nowero akabva apfeka hwashe dzake ndokubuda zvake mumba. Rwendo rwemukomana rwakange rwatanga zvino, kuMabvazuva kwaaienda aive akakuenda achiri mwana mudiki, saka zvizhinji aiti aizobvunzawo mumis ha yaaiona mukufamba kwake. Achibuda pachivanze, akangonzwa hana yake kurova asi haana zvake kufungira zvakawanda, akatanga kufamba zvake achingocheuka cheuka, asi chinhu chaaive adzivirira kwaive kusaenda

nekusango rewaya riye rekufira Kuda.
Uku aitokutya zvekuti kunyangwe
kuriiko kwaive nenzira yekudimbudzira
akaona kupoterera kurinani zvako.
Atifambei, apfura misha yemudunhu
make, akabva anopinda musango.

Hana yake yaingorova asi iye pachake
aive azvipira saka akaramba akashinga
achifambisa, aida kuti zuva rizobuda
ave kure kure nemisha yaaizivikamwa.

"Hei...Unoendepi hushiku hwakadai? "

Akavhunduka ndokucheuka kwaive
kwabuda izwi, asi kwaingovewo
kucheuka zvako. Chaioneka paive
pasina zvachose nekuda kwerima.

Nowero aive abatira hana kumaoko
zvino, kuti amhanye zvaisabatsira
nekuti aisaziva kuti aitiza akanangepi
murima imomo, uye chaaitiza
aisachiziva zvekare.

"Kutovhunduka, haundione ashi ini
ndinokuona. Unoendepi hushiku huno?
"

Nowero akangonzwa bvudzi ronyauka
nyauka rega, zviye zvekuti aive
nehusingi, hwakapera hwese kuti
hwaa. Akashaya kana simba rekuti
atsukute maziso ake aive akuita seaive
akuona mhute mberi kwake.

"J okera kwawabva izhezhi..
Unotitajisha kuita basha nxaaa. "

Kazwi kaitaura kaiita sekemwana, asi painzwika zvekare kunge izwi raive remunhu mukuru. Nowero akatadza kana kusimudza gumbo, pfungwa dzaive dzamonyoroka kare kare, zvos e zvakange zvoitika zvakange zvoitika hazvo asi pfungwa dzaive dzakusashanda.

"Unoramba wakamira ipapo, mira ndikuite uzive kwawabva! "

Izwi riye rakataura zvekare, ipapo pakabva paoneka maziso aipenya penya murima. Nowero akafemereka akadzvondora maziso, achiona shura aive amuwira.

"Wandiona ?"

Izwi rakataura zvekare, apa akabva anyatsokwanisa kuona katsi dema yaive yakamutarisa. Zvakange zvave pachena kwaari kuti izwi raibuda pakatsi iyi, pfungwa dzaive dzambopera simba dzakangobatanidza chimiro chaivepo, ndokutumira simba mumuviri waNowero. Mhepo ndiyo yakava shamwari yake panguva iyi, kwaakamhanya achienda aisatarisa, asi chaive choitika chaive chokuti makumbo ndiwo oga aive ozvishandira. Mashizha aimurova kumeso, mipangara ichibaya muviri wake, asi makumbo haana kumira kuzvibatsira. Nowero aive asvikirwa nemudzimu we

mhembe chaiwo, rima raiveko asi kamhanyiro kaakange ave kuita, aiita sokuti aive apihwa chipo chekuona murima.

"Mhanya ndirimo mugotsi mako! "

Izwi rakanzwika nechemumashure make, kuzodaro manje. Murume akagokanda nhanho zviye zvekutaridza kuti aive asisade kana zvekunzwa izwi kana kuona maziso aibvira aye.

Mutsindo waNowero waiita sokuti varume vatatu varikumhwanyisana, hembe ichihakira yobvaruka, pamwe minzwa wobaya asi haana kumira, akange otiza neupenyu hwake.

Ari mukumhanya kudaro, hameno
chakamuhakawo makumbo, Nowero
akamboita sokuti aive ave kubhururuka,
ndiye kuzonoti bhidhiri kwakadaro uko,
kuri kurovera pasi nedumbu.

Zvekuterera marwadzo apa haana kana
kumbofunga nezvazvo, akakwaranyuka
paaive awira ndokumboita seaive oda
kukambaira. Akazongosimuka ndiye
dzedzere dzedzere, ndiye muvhu
nyonde zvekare. Apa kana kusimuka
akakundikana, nokuti paaive oda
kusimuka akabva aona katsi iye yamira
pameso pake yakamutarisa. Hana yake
yakarova zviye zvekunge yaive
ichats emuka, zvakazosara zvoitika
zvaka itika zvazvo asi Nowero aive ave

kuneimwe nyika....

Kazuva kave kubuda, Nyarai
akapepukawo ndokubuda mumba
semazuva ose ave kunoita basa rake
mangwanani vanhu vasati vatanga
kufamba. Akaenda kunotsvaira zvake
paruvanze, paakapedza akabva atakura
mugomo wake, ndokuti tande nekanzira
kaienda kurwizi ave kunochera mvura
yekumwa. Mupfungwa dzake aive
achitofunga zvake mukomana wake
uyo aive aenda kuMabvazuva.

"Saka ndakutoita amai Mahachi
chokwadi? "

Akataura ega achizvibvunza

kamubvunzo nhando.

"Ndizotove nevana na Nowero, umm inga kukura hakutane. "

Mwana wevaridzi akabva atanga zvake kunyemwerera. Kurwizi akanosvika ndokuchera mvura, paakange akudzokera kumba aive aremerwa zvino, saka zvekufunga zvakange zvatiza. Akatarisa pasi achifamba akatsiga mugomho wake, akaona madhindo aiita seshangu ya Nowero yaive yatsika munzira. Akamira ndokutarisa madhindo aye, akaona iriyo chokwadi. Sekuzivawo kwenyu, kumamisha munhu anozivikamwa nekuda kwemafambiro ake kana shangu dzaanopfeka, saka panguva iyi

Nyarai akazivawo tsoka yemukomana wake. Akadzikisa mugomho pasi, ndokutarisa kuti Nowero aive afamba sei, sekuziva kwake kwaive kwaenda netsoka yaNowero haisiriyo nzira yaienda kuMabvazuva.

Akatarisa kwayaive yabva nako, akangoona yabuda musango ndokutsika panzira kamwechete, amwe madhindo akazomaone nechemusango.

"Ahh, aachimhanyaka apa, ko aakutsvagei kuno? Afamba manje manje futi...umm, anenge akandinyepera chete! "

Ipapo Nyarai paakangofunga zvekuti

pamwe aive anyeperwa, akabva apinda musango muye ndokutarisa pasi ave kutsvaga kuti Nowero aive afamba sei. Akati ati fambei zvisihoma, akaona mucheka waiive wakaremba pamuti wemunanga, uye uneminzwa. Ipapo akaona zvekare tsoka ya Nowero ichitori nechemuzasi memuti weminzwa chaiwo, akabva atarisane nechekumberi kwaive kwakaitawo tumakwenzi tudiki.

"Ahhh... Nowero, Nowero iwee....!"

Nyarai akatanga kumhanya achienda kwaave aona munhu akange akazvambarara pasi. Achisvika akatarisa, Nowero aive akangoti rabada, ivhu rakazara kumeso, hembe

yakabvaruka bvaruka, uku muviri wake
wakaparwa parwa, ropa pamwe
raioneka richiri kubuda, pamwewo raive
raoma.

"Nhai Nowero, chiiko.. Nhai mwari? "

Apa Nyarai akange ave kupfugama
achiyedza kubata Nowero, uyo aive
akangoti zii. Nyarai akasimuka paaive
ari ndokumhanya achidzokera kwaaive
abva nako, achisvika akanosimudza
mugomo wake ndokudzoka nawo
achifambisa, mvura ichirasika rasika.
Adzokera paive na Nowero, akabva
adzikisa mugomo wake pasi
ndokuyedza kusimudza Nowero paaive
akarara, zvakaramba. Akabva aita
zvekumukungurutsa, paakatarisa

mudenga, kumeso kwake kwakange
kwakazvimba apa kuine mavanga
ekumarwa marwa.

Nyarai akamboda kuridza mhere, asi
akazvibata sezvo akangopindwa
nepfungwa yekuti pamwe Nowero aive
mupenyu uye chero dai airidza mhere
hapana aikwanisa kumunzwa.

Akamubvisa hembe iyo yakange
yangovewo mamvemve, ndo ndokuisa
nzeve dzake pachifuva chake, akuda
kunzwa kana aive achifema.

Paakanzwa Nowero achifemera kure
akafara, akabva anyika hembe
yaNowero mumugomo wemvura,
ndokutanga kupukuta Nowero nayo

zvinyoro nyoro. Zvakaitika kwechinguva,
kusvika Nowero azongopepuka
achitanga kuridza mhere. Nyarai
akamumbundikira sekacheche,
achidana zita rake achimubhabhadzira
kusvika Nowero azove kuziva kuti
akange ave mumaoko aNyarai.

"Chinyarara, ko chii chaitika? "

Nyarai akabvunza, misodzi iri
mumatama , asi Nowero haana
kukwanisa kutaura. Nowero akange
ongobvundidzika, kunyangwe zvako
kwaive kwodziya. Nyarai akada
kuyedza zvekare kubvunza, asi
mhinduro haina kuwanika kuna Nowero.
Akabva angoona kuti hapana chaive

chichabuda pana Nowero. Akayedza kumusimudza asi akakundikana, akabva atanga kutaura zvakadzikama.

"Nowero, ndirikuda kukubereka asi kuti ndikusimudze kubva pasi pauri apa zvirikuramba, haukwanise here kungosimuka ndokubereka zvangu toenda kumba? "

Nowero haana kupindura, akada kusimuka ndokugomera achigara pasi zvekare, zvekusimuka zvakaramba.

"Chiramba wakagara ndimhanye kumba, ndinodana amai tokubatsirana... ndodzoka izvezvi, kana pakauya chinhu unoridza mugomo uyu, ndodzoka izvezvi. "

Nowero akangosimudza chiso, asi
haana chaakakwanisa kutaura. Nyarai
haana kuzoda kumirira kuti aone kana
kunzwa zvaizobva kuna Nowero,
akabva ati tsoka ndibereke achimhanya
kuenda kumba...

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 07

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 08

Nyarai akamhanya nzira yose kusvika
asvika kumba, akapinda muchivanze
chepamba pavo achiita kurezuka
rezuka nekuneta, apa kufema kwakange
kwonetsa nekuda kwekuneta.

Akadhanaira achienda kuimba yairara
amai vake, uko akangonosvika achiita
zvekusundidzira mukova pasina
kugogodza.

"Ama, amai...mukai amai, Nowe! "

Akayedza kudaidzira achifemereka asi
mashoko akaramba kubuda zvakanaka.
Chihera vakavhunduka neruzha
rwakaitika pakuzarurwa kwakaitwa
mukova, vakaita sevacharidza mhere
vachitarisa kumukova, pavakaona
Nyarai achitanga kuda kuyedza kutaura,
vakamboda kutanga kupopota asi
chimiro chaive nemwana wavo
chakavadzikamisa.

"Hezvo, hezvo. Kwakanaka here nhai
iwe unongozarura mukova wangu
seurikupinda muchimbuzi chekupaki? "

Chihera ndizvo zvavakakwanisa
kutaura chete, Nyarai akasvikowira
mumakumbo ma amai vake.

"Nowero...ndasiya Nowero kusango uko aka...aka aaa akakuvara, haasi kutaauuraa! "

Nyarai akakwanisa kutaura zvakanzwikwa na Chihera avo vakabva vamuka pavaive vakarara vachitaura nokuchimbida.

"Ko zvadii, aachiitei kusango kwaakuvara kwacho, mupenyu here.. Ko.. Mupenyu here? "

Nyarai akabvumira nemusoro, kutaura kwaive kuchiri kunetsa sezvo aive achifemereka.

"Nyarai, imbotura mafemo wozonyatsotaura zvinonzwika nhai! "

Chihera vakanyepera kusanzwisisa

zvaitaurwa nemwana wavo. Ichi ndicho chaive chipo chavo, vaiti vakaita chinhu, kana vonyepera kusachiziva waitoti wawana munhu arikutanga kunzwa nyaya ipapo, kana kuti asina chaanoziva zvachose.

Pakaita kanguva kadiki diki Nyarai achitevedzera zvaive zvataurwa na amai vake, adzikama zvisihoma akabva achiudza amai vake zvose zvaive zvaitika kubva paaive aona tsoka ya Nowero kusvika pakumusiyana musango.

"Nhai mwari, ko Nowero aachiendepiko kusvika azokuvare musango nhai! "

Chihera apa vaive vabata musoro

vachisunga dhuku ravo.

"Handichazivewo amai...KuMabvazuva kwaaiti arikuenda nhasi hakuendwi nekurwizi uko sekuziva kwangu. Saka toita sei amai, pandamusiya..."

Mwanasikana akange ave kuchema.

"Handei tinomutora tozoonazvekuita tave pano naye. Zvaari mashura nhai, mukuwasha wangu chiiko mwari? "

Chihera vaive vodemba demba nhema.

Havana kuzatora nguva yakareba vari mumba muye, amai nemwana vakabuda vachifambisa vachidzika nenzira yaienda kurwizi. Zuva panguva iyi rakange rodziya zvino kudarika paive

paonekwa Nowero na Nyarai.

"Mashura chaiwo aya, panenge pane varikuziva hurongwa hwa Nowero newe vakuda kuvhiringidza chete...Namwari chaiye, hazvingangoitike kuti munhu ofuma akangoti rabada musango aine mavanga. Gara wati haasi kukwanisa kutaura futi here? "

Chihera vakakanda mubvunzo nhando.

"Hongu amai, aachitotadza kana kusimkaa futi! "

Nyarai kutaura kwakamunetsa, misodzi yaive yongoyerera.

"Totenda mwari aita iwe umuone, pamwe dai usina kupfuura neko kutaura kuno deno angorimo musango

pasina anoziva kwaari. "

Nyarai izvi haana kupindura, panguva iyi vakange vakusvika paive na Nowero. Nyarai akatungamira vachibuda munzira vachipinda musango raive na Nowero.

"Uyo amai, akarara pasi uko! "

Nyarai akataura achitanga kumhanya achienda kwaive na Nowero. Chihera vakatangawo kumhanya vachiteverawo kwaive kwoendwa nemwana wavo.

"Nowero ndadzoka, Nowero...muka! "

Nyarai akange ochema achiyedza kuti asimudze Nowero asi Chihera vakabva vamubata maoko.

"Mira Nyarai, hazvinzwarwo unomuita kuti arohwe nehana. Bata ruoko rwake urwu ini ndobatawo urwu tomusimudza ove pakati pedu. "

Nyarai akarega zvaaita ndokutevedzeda zvaitaurwa na amai vake, pavakasimudza Nowero akabva agomera achiyedza kuda kufamba.

"Imbomira mwanangu, usayedze kufamba zvako tinokusimudza kana zvanetsa tokubereka. "

Chihera vakataura vakatarisa Nowero uyo aive avhura maziso, hameno kana ainzwa zvaitaurwa zvake.

Mai nemwana vakabatsirana kusimudza Nowero ndokunanaidzana

naye vachiita vachichinjana mabatiro avaimuita, zviye zvekuti aive asisina hembe zvakashaya basa kuna ambuya.

Pavakanosvika naye kumba, Chihera vakamhanya mhanya kubatidza moto nekubika bota riye ridete dete. Pavaiita izvi, Nyarai aivewo arimubishi kubvisa minzwa pana Nowero. Paakapedza, amai vake vakakudaidza kuti vamupe mvura yaidziya yekuti atove Nowero. Apa vakanyeperawo kunyara, sezvo Nyarai aive abvisa mbatya dzose dza Nowero. Paakapihwa mvura akabva anotanga kutova mudiwa wake, pamwe nowero aigomera oda kuyedza kusimuka, asi Nyarai haana zvake

kumira zvaaiita sakuudzwa kwaaive
aitwa na amai vake. Apedza kumutova,
akabva amupfekedza, pahembe
akanotora imwe hembe yaaive
akapihwa na Nowero kare. Apfeka,
Chihera vakabva vachiuya nebota riye,
vakagotanga kumupaka semwana
muchechi. Kwekutanga aitadza
kuvhura muromo, shaya dzaiita sekuti
dzaive dzaoma, asi nekufamba
kwenguva achidyiswa naChihera
akazotanga kukwaniswa kuvhura ega
muromo. Vapedza kumupaka bota,
vakabva vachiudza Nyarai kuti
achimposiya Nowero azore,
paaizomuka aigona kuzokwanisa
kutura.

"Maita basa amai. "

Nyarai akatenda amai vake pavakange vave kubuda mumba maive na Nowero.

"Uchitendei, mukuwasha wangu acharipa zvake kana nguva yakwana. Chiita ambozorora zvisihoma Nyarai, ndiko kuti pfungwa dzake dzidzikame. "

Vakabva vabuda zvavo mumba Chihera.

Pakasara Nyarai na Nowero, Chihera vakabva vabuda vakabata mugomo wemvura sevaienda kutsime asi vakangoti vave nechekure nemusha wavo, vakabva vatorana nekanzira kaitoendawo kumwe. Vave musango vakabva vatanga kutaura vega.

"Haaa, ichi china mwari wacho chokwadi, naiye Nyarai nekwaachaenda rungwanani rwakadai ndekupikowo? Iyezvino arasisa tsvimbo yedu yanga yarova tsuro mbiri nguva imwechete. "

Vakadzungudza musoro, vati fambei zvisihoma vakabva vapfugama nechemuzasi meumwewo muti wemutondo. Vakachera nechepazasi pemuti uye, vakabuditsa zai raiita serehuku.

"Basa renyu hapachina imi, rega tigare tatinhura mungazokuvadze vana vedu. "

Vakakanda zai riye mumugomo wavo ndokubva vasimuka, vasimuka paye vakatanga kutarisira kwaive neimba ya Nowero yaive iri paiperera kasango

kavaive. Vakatanga kufamba vachienda kumba kuye, asi vave mumacheto esango vakapfugama zvekare ndokuchera pasi. Pakabuda rimwe zai, ndokuriisa zvekare mumugomo wavo. Pavakazopedza zvekutenderera musha wa Nowero vachivhukunyura mazai avo, vakange vave nemazai manomwe.

"Izvi zvafa, tichaita zvimwe neimwe nguva, rega ndichimhanye kuna Nyagura azive zvaitika nguva iripo. "

Vachipedza kutaura vakabva vatanga kufambisa vave kupinda nwmusango, vachipotera musha wa Nowero uye kunzvenga nzira yaifamba neveruzhinji.

Chihera vakanobudikira nemumunda maNyagura, vakatowana arimo mumunda macho. Vakamhoresana zvakanaka zviye zvoitawo vanhu vachangobva kuonana, vapedza kumhoresana vakabva vachitanga kuita n'unu n'unu yavo.

"Machewe, Nowero arikumba kwangu kutaura kuno wena. "

Chihera vakataura vachiita kazeve zeve.

"Kumba kwako, ko chirudzii zvee? "

Nyagura akabvunza achitaridza kushamisika.

"Ahhh, zviripiko, Nyarai ndiye amuunza nhai, amuwana achitodawo kufira musango. "

Chihera vakapoterera pachokwadi.

"Aizve, saka amuunzirei kumba kwako manje? "

Nyagura akabvunza akavhura ziso.

"Ko handiti vana vanodanana here nhai

Nyagura, rega zvakadaro ndiko kuti midzimu yekwake ipfudzunukewo.

Nekumubatsira kwandaita uchaona tave nemukana wekupinda pamba pake madiro. "

Chihera vakataura vachibata bata chiuno chavo semhandara yaipfimbwa nedhara.

"Heya, asi Kulu auya achitaura kuti amuones a chitsvuku..."

Nyahura akataura achinanzva nanzva

maromo ake, panguva ipapo katsi itema
yakabva yabudikira ichibva
mumahuswa. Yakasvika ndokumira
mumakumbo ma Chihera ndokutanga
zvayo kuzvikwizira mumakumbo mavo.

"Kulu uyu ndiye chiwororo, chiranga
mapenzi chaicho. "

Nyagura akataura ndokutanga kuseka,
panguva iyi Katsi yakatarisa Nyagura
ndokunyunura seyaidawo kuseka.

"Haa rega azotiudza nguva kana
yakwana, pano anotaura zvimwe pane
anenge akatidongorera. Chiregai
ndiende kumvura ini, toonana masikati.
"

Akuda kutofamba akabva amira.

"Ahhh, oo miteyo yedu, ndabva ndaibvisa sezvo Nowero wacho asisatoende zvataida kuti aite. "

Akabva agadzika mugomo wake pasi ndokubuditsa mazai aye achimaisa pasi.

"Wagona, tichanoteya kumunda kwaMukaradhi, anoda kuzvinzwa shuga manje ndichamusota makumbo iyayo anomupa kuti avhaire. "

Nyagura akataura achitaridza ruvengo rwaave narwo naMukaradhi.

Chihera akaseka zvake, "Siyanai naye ndiye anotipa shuga kana kana abva dhorobha, ndakuenda ini! "

Chihera vakabva vatopira gotsi vave kufamba vachienda.

"Mubate basa kumba uko, toda kufara isu. "

Nyagura akadaidzira, Chihera havana kucheuka sezvo mhiko dzavo dzaisatendera.

"Kulu, huya apa tionesane. "

Nyagura akataura achipfugama pasi, katsi iye yakabva yafamba ndokumira yakatarisana na Nyagura.

"Handidi kukuona uchinzvenzvera pana Chihera futi, unozvinzwa! "

Nyagura akataura achitaridza ukasha wakanyanya, katsi yakabva yatarisa pasi.

"Chidzokera kuhozi kwako uko,
haufanirwe kuonekwa nevanhu panze
ndogara ndakakuudza asi haunzwe. "

Katsi yakaita seyaida kuchema,
ndokubva yatanga kunanaira ichienda
kwaive nehozi...

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 08

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

_ *Story by A.Mhangami*_

CHITSAUKO 09

Chihera vakasvika vakawana Nowero
achiri akarara, Nyarai aive akangogara
mumba maaive akasuwa, izvi
zvakaibata Chihera. Mukuronga kwavo
vaiona sokuti Nyarai aingodawo
Nowero nekuti vaive vakaita kuti
amude, asi panguva iyi vakanyatsiona
kuti mwana wavo aive akanyatsoperera
nemoyo wese.

"Kana achiri akarara imbosimuka ipapo Nyarai, ungatotadza kuita basa nekuda kwemunhu apona here? "

Vakataura .

"Zvakanakai amai, ndandatika paanovhumuka ndive ndiripo pakumunyaradza nekuti aachitombochema akararara. "

Nyarai akapindura amai vake akatarisa Nowero, uyo aive akakotsira.

"Haa, atopona ipapo, musiye zvako haana chaachawana. Paanomuka anenge avekunuzwa nzara chaiyo, saka unofanirwa kugara wabika. "

Nyarai akatarisa Nowero, ndokubva asimuka achienda kwaive na amai vake.

Nowero akasara ega mumba muye,
pane dzimwe nguva aivhumuka, pamwe
ogomera asi akazogumisira arara
zvakanaka. Mishonga imwe yaaive
aisirwa na Chihera yakanyarazawo
marwadzo ake nekukurumidza zvekuti
panguva yaakazopepuka akange ave
kunzwa zvirinani, nzara ndiyo yega
yaaive yotamba naye. Amuka akada
kuyedza kuchinyats ofunga nzvimbo
yaaive ari, asi akatadza kuiziva. Aka
kaive kekutanga kupinda mumba
mairara Nyarai, aisatoziva kana kuseri
kwegonhi zvakwaive kwakaita.
Akayedza nepesa paaikwanisa nao
kufunga kuti chii chaive chaitika kuti

ave muimba iyi yaaisaziva, asi
zvakaramba kuuya. Chaaive achiri
kuyeuka kubva kwaaive aita kumba
kwake achiti aende kuMabvazuva, asi
zvimwe zvese zvaive zvoramba kuuya
mumusoro make. Akayedza kusimuka,
musana wakaramba uye marwadzo
aakanzwa achiita mumuvir make aive
akanyanyisa kuita simunhu aive
akabaiwa netsono muviri wese.

Akayedza zvekare kusimuka kuti agare,
apa akagomera zviye zvekurwadziwa
asi akakwanisa zvake kugara, simba
raive radzoka mumuviri. Akambotora
chinguva akagara paye, achikoka simba
rekuti asimuke, sezvo zvakange zvave

pachena kwaari kuti aifanirwa
kusimuka zvinyoro nyoro kana aisada
kuzvidzimbira muviri wake waive
waibva nemarwadzo.

"Ndosimuka chete, kunyangwe
ndirwadziwe sei! "

Akataura ega achizvipa hushingi.

Nguva yakamboti fambei Nowero
akagara, akazongoita zviye
zvemutsimba ndokubatirira nemadziro
achisimuka uku achigomera zvekare.

Akasimuka akaita kakugonyesa
musana achita semunhu aida
kukotama, kubva pakugonyesa musana
kusvika pakuzomira iuti dzikiti
zvakamutorera nguva achirwadziwa asi
akakwanisa zvake. Dambudziko raive

rasara rakange rave rekufamba zvino,
pasi petsoka paingonzwika kupisa, asi
marwadzo chaiwo paive pasina.

Mumabvi ndimo maitomurwadza, aiita
sekuti aive akambaira mufambo
murefu. Panguva yaakasimuka ndipo
paakazvitarisa, akaona haikona
kuzvimba kwaive kwakaita maoko ake,
uku hembe yaaive akapfeka akabva
aiziva. Zvakamunetsa kuti chii chaicho
chaive chatora nzvimbo, akabva
asimudza gumbo ndokutanga kuti
afamba, akada kudonha ndokubatirira
pamadziro. Akambotura mafemo,
kwakuenderera nekufamba akabata
madziro, paakazonosvika kumusowo
akange aive kutokwaniswa

kuzvuzvurudza makumbo ake asina kubatirira nemadziro.

Chiyedza chezuva chakamurova kumeso, akambobata maziso akamira pamuswo.

"Haaa, Nowero! "

Izwi ra Nyarai rakadaidzira, Nowero iri ndiro izwi raaiziva kunyangwe ari kuhope .Akada kudaidzira asi pahuro pake pakarwadza zvekuti hapana kana izwi rakakwanisa kubuda mumuromo make.

"Mira Nowero, ukafamba unozvirwadzisa. Amai, amai. Nowero amuka, akugona kufamba nhai! "

Nyarai akadaidzira achitomhanya kuenda kumus uwo uko kwaive na Nowero, aitove mubishi rwkuyedza kutarisana nechayedza. Nyarai akasvikombundikira Nowero, uyo akabva agomera sezvo muviri wese waingove marwadzo.

"Ahh, kutokangamwa kani, wamuka. Huya handei unogara pasi. "

Nyarai akataura achibata ruoko rwa Nowero.

Vaviri vakananaidzana vachifamba vakananga pasi peumwewo mumvuri waive pakati pechivanze. Nowero akanogara, asi kugomera haana zvake

kurega.

"Inga wakasimba nhai mwanangu.
Chimiro chauinacho
tatisingambofungire kuti unokwanis a
kufamba zuva ranhasi iwe. "

Chihera vakataura vasvika paive na
Nowero na Nyarai.

"Zvakaoma amai! "

Ndiwo akave mashoko a Nowero
ekutanga.

"Ahh, Mwari ariko chokwadi, dai Nyarai
asina kuenda kumvura, hameno kuti dai
kutaura kuno uripai na Mwari. "

Chihera vakataura zvekare, apa vaive
vakudawo kutaridza kuti mwana wavo
ndiye aive aita kuti Nowero apone.

"Haaa, zvisinei zvatodarika.

Ungakwanise kuziva kuti chii chanyatsoitika kwauri here? "

Chihera vakabvunza Nowero.

"Thi amai kuti akutokwanisa here kutaure? "

Nyarai akabvunza amai vake.

"Amayi.. Umm, hapana chandichiri kuziva ini, ndandichi... Ndandichida kuenda ku.. "

Akabva ambonyarara, pahuro pakange pakurwadza.

"Nyarai mhanya unochera mvura yekumwa, pahuro panenge paoma. "

Chihera vakafembera zvaive zvichiitika

pana Nowero, Nyarai akasimuka ndokumhanya kunochera mvura.

"Ko wauchida kunoiteiko kure kure kwakadaro nhai mwanangu? "

Chihera vakasara vobvunza Nowero.

"Ahhhh, ndi.. Ndandichida kunoona sekuru.. Sekuru vangu, ndine zvaandandichida kuvazivi.. Kuvazivisa. "

Chihera vaive vasingazive zvekuti Nowero aive nehama kuMabvazuva, hana yakarova panguva iyi.

"Sekuru, Kumabvazuva? "

Chihera vakabvunza vachitarisa kana Nyarai aive akudzoka.

"Ho.. Hongu, hanzvadzi.. Ya, ya amai vangu! "

Nowero akashinga kutaura, kunyangwe pahuro paisada zvapo.

Chihera vakabva vanyarara, pfungwa dzavo dzakange dzotongesana dzoga zvino. _Kana Nowero aitaura chokwadi, zvaireva kuti pamwe aive achida kunovaudza nezvemudzimai. Kana zvirizvo, kureva kuti sezvo aive atadza kuenda, saka Nyarai aive achanonoka kuroorwaka? Pfungwa iyi yakanyatsobaya pamoyo pavo chaipo, imwe pfungwa yakauyawo nepamwe. Kana Nowero aitaura chokwadi, zvaireva kuti aitozongotsvaga nzira

yekuti sekuru vake vauye, pamwe vaive n'anga futi. Kana zviri zvekuti I n'anga zvaireva kuti zvese zvaizofumurwa apa nguva isati yakwana yavaida kurongera Nowero._

Varimukufunga kudaro, Nyarai akadzoka ne mvura ndokutambidza Nowero.

"Amai, amai. Honai madzibaba varikuuya kuno avo! "

Nyarai akataura achiita kukwenya amai vake avo vaive vachiri kuzvis hungurudza nepfungwa.

"Madzibaba, kupi? "

Chihera vakadavira vachitaridza

kushamisika, vakabva vamuona
akutonyemwerera achipinda
pachivanze.

"Haaa, ko abvawo nepiko, mhupo iyi
inongovhuvhutira nekwaisingadiwe !"

Chihera vakataurira pasi, asi ruvengo
rwaive mukutaura kwavo rwaive
rwakanyanya.

"Tapindawo munhu wamwari! "

Madzibaba vakadaidzira
vachinyemwerera.

"Svikai zvenyu, chero dai tis ingakudei
pano handiti mamatopinda kare here? "

Chihera vakataura.

"Nowe.. Nowero, kuwanika pamba

paChihera herw uku? "

Madzibaba vakaita sevaive vasina
kunzwa zvaive zvataurwa na Chihera.
Nowero akamanikidzira kunyemwerera
kunyangwe zvairwadza zvazvo.

"Ko ukazenge wakasimba kumeso svu
Nowero, asi une mahomunya kani? "

Madzibaba vakabvunza vakatarisa
Nowero, apa vaive vatogara pasi pasina
kana kumhoresa kana munhu zvake.

"Imi.. Imi, zivai zvamafambira haikona
kuda kutsvagurudza zvisinei nemi! "

Chihera vakabva vatopindura
Madzibaba ipapo ipapo.

"Ummm, ehoni. Ko ndabva kumba
kwako Nowero, asi handina kuona

kwawabuda nako, ndazoona chishoka
chaku musango rekuenda kugwizi,
wanga uchimhanya haikona
zvokutamba. Pandati nditevere
kwawaenda nako, ndazoona chishoka
cha Nyarai necha amai vake, asi kuti
wazodii zvandinetsa. Kuuya kwandaita
kuno ndandichitoda kubvunza
madzimai aya kuti akuisepi. "

Nowero akatarisa Madzibaba, kuti
apindure aive akunyaa ambuya vake.

"Nowero ari kuno, saka imi ndimi
munoita basa rekunokora shoka
dzevanhu, kubva maziva shoka dzose
dzevanhu here? "

Nyarai akataurawo achiti aingofarawo
na Madzibaba, chaasina kuziva
ndechekuti Madzibaba na amai vake
vaive vakarimirana muganhu.

"Iwee, iwee, wavekuda kufaris a manje.
Kuda kutaurisa kwako ikoko
kuchafumura mabasa aamai ndokunge
iwe usina kupinzwawo mazviri! "

Madzibaba vaive vatogumbuka.

"Watii, ndozvawauira pano here?
Ungaue kuzondipumha huroyi pamba
pangu na mwari? "

Chihera vakange vorovanisa maoko
semunhu aive achiombera. Hasha
dzavo ndiwo makokerwo adziita,
Madzibaba vakabva vasimuka pavaive

vagara.

"Ko unobvarura machira here,
kanganiko kandakakurwis a usiku
pamba pangu. Iwe Nowero kutosHINGA
kuuya pamba pemhuka iyi chokwadi,
pedzezvo wotodanana nemwana
wezigadzi iri !! "

Nowero aive asingakwanise kana
kutura, apa Madzibaba vaivewo
votowedzera kutaura zvisizvo, Chihera
vakangokwaranyukawo pavaive
vakagara ndokuti tande na Madzibaba
avo vaive vatoziva kuti zvavaive vatura
zvaive zvatsamwis a Chihera, saka vaive
vakutomhanya vachibva pamba
paChihera.

"Mira udzokorodze...udzokorodze

mashura awauchitaura.

Wakambondiona ndichiroya here?

Ndiwe wakandipa huroyi hwacho here,
kana zvakabva kuchisowe chenyu
chamunoitira chipfambi ndichakuuyirai
ikoko muzondiudza zvamunotemba...
Ndinombonzaniko ini? "

Madzibaba havana kumira, zvavaive
vachida kubuditsa pachena vaive
vatobuditsa, chaive chavapo kwaive
kutambirwa kwazvo na Nowero kana
kuti kwete. Nguva yose vaisomboyedza
kuonesa Nowero nezvesarudzo yake
asi aisazviterera. Nguva dzose zvekare
pavaiudza Nowero, vaisataura mabasa
akavanzika aita na Chihera
sezvavaive vaita apa.

Vaviri vakamhanyis ana uku Nyarai aive ongodaidza amai vake, asi paive pasina aiterera.

"Madzibaba vanopenga avo Nyari, daidza amai vako. "

Nowero akataura, kuti asimuke zvairwadza saka aive akangogara achidedzera, asi izwi rake raisaenda kure zvaro.

"Amai, dzokai kani! "

Nyarai aidaidzira, asi Chihera kana kuonekera kudzoka kwavo, paakange ave kuda kutevera ndipo paakazoona Chihera vachibudikira nemuchibage chepamusha pavo vachifambisa.

"Ndoda kumuendera kumba kwake
ajaira vanomusiya achisvinuka nhema,
nhasi anondiona! "

Huruva yaipfumbuka kwaibva Chihera
ndiyo yega yaitaura hasha dzavaive
vave nadzo.

"Ayewa amai, mirai kuendako.
Madzibaba ndizvo zvavanongoita,
vakavhangedzeka avo. Hamuone kuti
havana kukwana here? "

Nyarai akataura achidawo kudzikamis a
amai vake, avo vakabva vananga
mumba mavo. Nowero zvose zaingove
mumaziso, pfungwa dzake dzakange
dzomhanyisana nemashoko a
Madzibaba.

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 09

A.MHANGAMI.

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 10

Chihera mumba mavaive vapinda
havana kumboita nguva varimo,
vakabva vangobuda vave kutaura vega
vachifambisa.

"Munhu wepi anofambira pamba pangu
kuzondiudza matakanyanya akadai,
manje nhasika! "

Vakabva vanyarara vave kusvika
kwaive na Nowero na Nyarai.

"Makuendepi amai? "

Nyarai akabvunza amai vake.

"Ndouya manje manje, ndoda kuenda
kunotaura na Goredema, ndoda kuti
azive mashura andaitirwa na
Madzibaba. Akunyanya kuendererera
zvisingaite, kana Goredema akarega

kutora matanho panyaya iyi ndoenda
kwa Ishe chaiko! "

Chihera waitopupa nehasa, Nyarai
akabva angooni kuti kunyarara zvake
kwaive nani.

"Ndodzoka manje manje! "

Chihera vakapindura, panguva iyi
Nowero akabva akwenya Nyarai, Nyarai
akabva ayeuka zvaaive audzwa na
Nowero panguva yaive yapinda amai
vake mumba.

"Ami, Nowero avekuda kuenda kumba,
saka tichasaidzana zvedu kusvika
tasvika. "

Chihera vakacheuka, ndokupindura
vave kutoenda.

"Us were ikoko uchimubatsira basa,
handiti unoona kuti haana chaati
akukwanisa kuita egaka. "

Nyarai akanyemwerera, amai vake vaive
vamupa mvumo yezvaaachida chaizvo.

"Wofamba zvakanaka mwanangu,
ndichadarika ndichikuona zuva kana
rarereka. "

Chihera vakaenderera vave kutaura na
Nowero, Nowero akatendawo. Chihera
vaenda, Nowero na Nyarai vakasara
vakadya, pavakapedza kudya ndipo
pavakazofunga zvekuenda kumba kwa
Nowero.

Nyarai as vika kumba kwa Nowero,

akabatawo mabasa ose anofanirwa kuitwa nemunhukadzi. Akasuka ndiro dzaNowero dzakange dzanzwa zvadzo nekudzumburudzwa, apedza akazotsvairawo dzimba dzose dzaive pamusha uyu. Panguva yaiitwa zvese izvi, Nowero aive akagara pamumvuri waive pamusha apa, kwaaive akagara ndiko kwaive kune rinda ra Kuda nera amai vake. Paakaendako, Nyarai aive atombopikisa asi akazoona kuti hapana chaaive achakwanisa kuita, sezvo Nowero aive atosHINGA.

"Amai, hupenyu hwandiremera ndirindega ini. Honai ndangovewo rombe musipo...Kuda hona hupenyu zvawave kuita usipo, dai uriipo kutaura

kuno uchindimirira. "

Nowero aive otaura oga, pfungwa
dzaive dzakaremerwa.

"Chii chandakatadza ini? "

Mhinduro haina kuuya kwaari panguva
iyi, asi pfungwa dzaka
dzakangoyerekana dzodzokorora
zviitiko zvaive zvaitika pakusvika
azotadza kuziva zvaitora nzvimbo.
Akatanga kuyeuka katsi tema ichitaura
naye, kungofunga izvi kwaakaita
akabva atanga kufunga zvose zvaive
zvaitika. Hana yake yakatanga kurova,
zvese zvaaive akwanisa kufunga
zvakange zvochitanga kumunetsa zvino,
kuti audze Nyarai zvaiita sekuti akange
ave kupenga. Chokwadi kutaura zvekuti

aive aona katsi ichitaura,
ikamumhanyisa? Mubvunzo
waakazvibvunza uyi akaona usina
mhinduro imwe kunze kwekungoti
aizonzi aive openga.

Akaita chinguva achizvitongesa kuti
oita sei, oudza Nyarai here kana kuti
otsvaga umwe wekuudza. Ari
mukufunga kudaro, Nyarai akabva
asvika.

"Nowero, ko ukazenge urikutaura wega,
kwakanaka here? "

Nyarai akabvunza achigara padivi pake.

"Haa, ndine zvanditambudza pano Nyari,
ndinoziva zvangu kuti hazvina musoro

asi zvandinetsa chokwadi. "

Akataura azvipira kusvitsa nyaya yake kunemudiwa wake.

"Chii, taura neni ndiripo ndakaterera. "

Nyarai akataura achidawo kubatsira umwe wake.

"Zvakanaka rega ndikuudza, asi ziva kuti ndicho chokwadi chaicho chandirikukuudza. "

Nyarai akanyemwerera akatarisa mudiwa wake.

"Zvakanaka, taurai tinzwe shewe. "

Nowero akanyemwerera ndokubva atanga kutaura nyaya yake. Akaitaura nyaya yake nemo nemo, haana kana

chaakabvis a kana kuwedzera, apa Nyarai aive akangonyarara achiterera. Pakanosvika Nowero kutaura nyaya yake, Nyarai akabva atangawo kuchitaura.

"Ahhh, aahhh, aaah, haasi mashura here iwawa, kuona katsi inotaura? "

Wainge mubvunzo asi une kakushamisika.

"Mashura, asi ndizvo zvaitika pandiri. Kukuvara kwese uku ndandichitotiza katsi iyoyo, pandazotadza kuziva ndezvazoitika mushure mekunge ndatarisana nayo mumaziso chaimo. "

Nyarai akatanga kuseka, kwakuzotaura akatarisa Nowero.

"Yaa, muno mudunhu mune vanhu vanoshinha, dai wawapinda kugame uko taimboti wapinda kusango rinoyera, zvino kwazvaitikira kwacho umm. "

Nowero akagutsurira.

"Zvakaoma kani, asi kubva nhasi ndakutoona kuti katsi imhuka yakashata, ndakuda kugara nerekeni. "

Nyarai akaseka.

"Kuti muzoita sei nadzo? "

Nyarai akabvunza, Nowero akanyemwerera ndokupindura.

"Haa basa rerekeni richaonekwa pa katsi, asi ndoona sekuti ndofanirwa kutsvaga angazive kana chiri chokwadi chandirikutaura. Ndoda kutsvaga

kun'anga kwekuenda, ndambofunga
kuenda kwaMadzibaba asi ndatozoona
kuti Madzibaba pfungwa dzavo
hadzichatore mushe. "

Nyarai pakataurwa zita raMadzibaba
akabva ambomira kuseka, "Haa taurai
zvenyu, madzibaba ibenzi chairo. Manje
na amai anochiona gore rino,
atotangawo hondo yaasingagone
kupedza. "

Vakabva vatanga kuseka vari vaviri.

Panguva yaitaurirana Nyarai na Nowero,
Chihera vaive vachibudikira pamba pa
Magumbo, vachibva kumba kwa
Sabhuku.

"Sahwii! "

Chihera vakadaidzira.

"Svikai zvako Chihelele, ko urikubudikira nekupi, kumba kwako ndeuko? "

Magumbo akabvunza achitonyemwerera.

"Haaa, mumana imomu, ko nzira dzakawanda sahwira. "

Mashamwari akamhoresana ndokumbobvunzana dzimwe nyaya dzaive nechekuita nema fambiro avo husiku, vapedza uku Chihera vakabva vachipinza nyaya yavo.

"Ko Madzibaba nhasi ngavandiitire mashura nhai iwe. Chokwadi kuuya kumba kuzondipumha huroyi pamberi

pa Nowero. "

Magumbo akavhunduka nemashoko aive ataurwa neumwe wake, sekuziva kwake Nowero aisatsika pamba pana Chihera.

"Kukupumha huroyi pamberi pa Nowero chirudzii, asi Nowero akugara kumba kwako kani? "

Chihera vakambonyarara vave kuona kukanganisa kwavaive vaita, nyaya yavo vaive vaitangira padumbu, saka hapana pekuti vaizotadza kuudza umwe wavo zvaive zvaitika chaizvo kusvika pakuzoti Nowero auye kumba kwavo.

"Ahh, inyaya hombe sahwi, rega

ndikuudze zvose. "

Magumbo akanyemwerera amirira kuudzwa nyaya yacho. Chihera vakabva vapinda munyaya yavo kusvika pakazouya Madzibaba kumba kwavo.

"Saka imi munechokwadi nezvamakaita here na Nyagura wako iyeye, handiti makaronga mega, apa munoziva midzimu yekwa Nowero zvairi? "

Magumbo zvaive zvatomubata kuti vamwe vake vaive varonga vari vaviri vasina kumbomuudzawo.

"Zvakaitika husiku hwapfuura zvese izvi Magumbo, nguva chaiyo yekuti tikokane tese pakange pasisina. Chindiyamurawo panyaya ya

Madzibaba iyo kani sahwira! "

Magumbo akamboita chinguva
achidzeya zvaaive apindurwa neumwe
wake, akazochitaura.

"Haa zvanzwika zvazvo, apa panyaya
yaMadzibaba zvawatoita wagonesesa,
kana azoda kuramba achimisa besu
ndipo patichazoshandana naye. Ko
mazuva ano nyama hakuchisina, tatove
nenhomba. "

Chihera akabva atanga kuseka zvake,
nyaya yake aive atoturirawo kune umwe
wake.

"Asi apa wareva, tombomusiya
kwekanguva aka, pamberi apo tozoona

yekutamba nayeka? "

Chihera akataura, achiisa mubvunzo nhando.

"Ndizvozvo chaizvo, asi uudze Nyagura na Zafa, pamwe vane imwe nzira irinani kupinda yangu. "

Chihera vakambomira kupindura vachifunga kana zvaiita zvekunoudza vamwe futi.

"Yaa, rega ndinoudza Nyagura ndiye anozoudzawo Zafa. Ini sahwira handichagare pano, rega ndimhanye ndoda kuzonoona Nowero kumba kwake. Ko ndiwo mukana watadai kupihwa namusiki, saka totoushandisa nemazvo. "

Magumbo akaseka chikwee chaicho.

"Kuzenge ndiro rudo irworwo, rega ndiseke zvangu ini. Handisati ndamboona bere rinotamba nembudzi ini! "

Akaenderera nekuseka zvekusvika pakubuda misodzi chaiyo.

"Ahhh, saka ini ndini bere here apa, ko imi muri chii manje? ...Rega ndiende sahwi, tsoro dzichaunza nyama chete. "

Vakatanga kuseka vose, Chihera vakazosimuka ndokutanga kuenda zvavo voga semhiko yavo zvayaitendera.

Chihera vabva kuna Magumbo

vakanoudzawo Nyagura, uku ndiko kwakazonobuda imwewo pfungwa. Nyagura aisada kana zvekupa mhunhu mukana wekumbotamba achifumura mabasa evamwe.

"Nyaya iyi zvayatodai yashata zviye zvokushata, uchiri kuziva kuti Madzibaba pakashaika mwana uye musango akataura zvisina kunaka here? Ndiye zvekare arikuronga kuda kunoisa sowe rake musango medu, zvino tikaramba tichimunyinurira tichazoyeuka toniwa. Goredema wawaendera na Madzibaba masahwira iyayo, hapana kana zvawaita ndikuudze!"

Chihera vakangoyerekana varembedza

muromo,

"Kwashe us atofe watsikako,
tinounzirwa tsikakutanda muno, kana
kutodaidzirwa mamwe mapositori
akasiya atifumura muno. Dai watanga
kuuya kuno usina kuenda kwa sabhuku,
pamwe kutaura kuno taidai tatoshand
naye Madzibaba wacho. Handiti paauya
kumba kwako aasina kupfeka shangu,
taidai tanokora chishoka chake ichocho
ndicho chaizoita basa rese rive nyore. "

Chihera vaive vangoterera zvino ko
Nyagura ndiye aitonga voseka.

"Zvisinei sezvo wawatoita zvawaita,
rega timboona kuti pachaitwa sei, asi
ndokuudza chokwadi Chihera, sabhuku
havatonge nyaya dzakadai. "

Chihera vakadzungudza musoro,
kwakutaura nekazwi kaive kakaneta.

"Heya, haa zvakaoma zvazvo. Regao
tizoona kana pakasave neshanduko
tozoona zvemberi, chirega
ndimbomhanyira mwana wangu asara
ega kumba. "

Vakanyepa Chihera.

"Haa handiti Nowero ariko here ikoko,
saka vari vese. Chienda zvako, ndoda
kumboenda ku South Africa na Zafa
nhasi usiku, kune mwana wehanzvadzi
yake ariikoko arikuda kusimudza
musoro zvisina basa, zvino toda
kunosiya tamuisa bhadhiza. "

Chihera vakanyemwerera ndokusimuka

vave kutoenda, pavakange vatobuda
pachivanze cha Nyagura, vakabva
vaona katsi ya Nyagura yakavatarisa iri
nechemusango. Havana zvavo
kuramba vakaitarisa, vakabva
vaenderera zvavo nerwendo rwavo.....

Chihera havana kuzokwanisa kuenda
kumba kwaNowero, pfungwa dzavo
dzakange dzavhiringidzwa na Nyagura.
Vakaenda kumba kwavo
ndokumbonorara zvavo vachifunga
rimwe zano ravaifanirwa kuitira Nowero
pamwechete na Madzibaba. Pavaviri
apa hapana aifanirwa kunzvenga
misungu yavo.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 10.

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 11

Nyarai akazobva kumba kwa Nowero ave manheru, hurongwa hwakange hwavepo hwaive hwekutoti Nowero achigara atoendesha munyayi kumba kwana Nyarai. Izvi vakabvumirana nekuti zvaive zvoremera Nowero kuti agare achiona Nyarai achiuya kumba kwake asi pasati pave nehukama huripo pachivanhu. Vabvumiranawo izvo, paakazosvika achiudza amai vake vakazvitambirawo nemufaro sezvo zvaiunza hurongwa hwese padyo. Apedza kuvaudza zvekukurumidza kwaaive ave kuita kuve mudzimai wa Nowero, amai vake vakabva vapinza imwe nyaya.

"Saka wasiya Nowero atove nani here? "

Vakabvunza semunhu aivewo nehanya nemukuwasha wavo.

"Ehe amai, aakutokwanisa kufamba nekuitawo zvimwe. "

Nyarai akapindurawo akasununguka, ko aitofarawo kuti amai vake vaitaridza rudo nemukuwasha wavo.

"Totenda mwari chokwadi. Asi tingati chii chanyatsoitika kwaari chaicho? "

Vakabvunza vachida kunzwa kana Nyarai aive nezvimwe zvaaive audzwa na Nowero.

"Umm, zvaandiudza zvacho ndatadza kuzvitambira ini amai. "

Nyarai akapindura, aiona sekuti
kuudzawo amai vake mashura aaive
audzwa na Nowero kwaitove kupedza
nguva.

Chihera vakabva vatarisa mwana wavo,
nekuda kwemoto waive mumba
mavaivemo maziso avo aiita seaibvira.

"Unodaro seizve, asi ataura zvisina
chirevo here? "

Vakabvunza vaine kakukurudzira
mwana wavo kuti angotaura nyaya
zvayaive.

"Haa, amai. Nowero ati amhanyiswa
nekatsi tema tema, hanzi
yaichimutaudza futi! "

Chihera vaive vakatarisira kuti Nowero aive achatadza kuziva zvaive zvaitika kwaari, vakayerekana vokachidzwa.

"Miraa.. Nda.. Ndadzipwa ne.. Nemate...!!"

Vakataura vari mukukosora, pfungwa dzaive dzomhanyidzika. Sekuziva kwavo Nowero aisafanirwa kukwanisa kuyeuka zvaaive asanganidzana nazvo husiku.

"Ndokupai mvura here amai? "

Nyarai akabvunza achitosimuka paaive ari, uku amai vake vachikosora zvechisimba zviye kuita sevaive vachabuditsa matumbu nemumukamwa. Havana kukwanisa

kupindura, akangouya akabata kapu yaive nemvura ndokuvatambidza.

Vakaimwa zviye zvokumhanya, vapedza ndipo pavakazokwanisa kuchigadzikana, maziso aive azara misodzi. Mweya waive wavhiringidzwa kubuda nekupinda nekuda kwemate.

"Waita.. Waita basa, haaa zvinoshura izvi. Kudzipwa nemate kusvika pakutosha mweya wekufema chaiwo, haya zvakaoma. Wauchiti ayeuka zvese?"

Chihera vakabvunza vave kupukuta maziso avo.

"Hongu amai, asi ndaona sekuti aachingotaurira kuda kundivhundutsira zvake."

Nyarai akawedzeredzawo ave kuona sekuti amai vake vaive vofunga kuti Nowero aive avhiringidzika pfungwa.

"Haa, pamwe ndizvo zvaachiitira zvake nokuti handis ati ndambonzwa nezve katsi inotaura ini, hongu mashura ariko ataimbonzwa asi zvekatsi izvi bodo. Asi Nyarai, ukati mumusha mana Nowero hamuna zvirimo here muye? "

Chihera vakataura vachirereka musoro, uku ruwoko rwakabata chikuni chemoto chavaive vachishandisa kuvheneka mupoto yavo yaive pamoto.

"Chinengai amai? "

Nyarai akabvunzawo, aive anzvengwa

nekwaive koendeswa nyaya na amai vake.

"Hona zvawaudzwa na Nowero, mumakore ekumashure uko amai vake vakauyawo vachitaura mashura asina kana ani akamatambira. Chokwadi musango monzi mave ne rwizi nemakarwe, nhasi mwana waamai ivava otaura zvekatsi inotaura! "

Chihera vakabva vaombera maoko..
"Yuwi, wuyi mashura oga oga aya! "

Nyarai akangoramba akatarisa amai vake, haana kana kukwanisa kupindura, zvavaive vataura zva amai va Nowero aizviziva kunyangwe zvaive zvakaitika achiri mudiki.

"Ndinofunga kuti amai vake vanenge vane pavakabata, zvino zvave kusarira pamwana manje. "

Chihera vakabva vanyarara, vakaona kuti vaive vakuita kuti mwana wavo anyarare.

Mumba makamboita runyararo, Nyarai aive akufungawo kuti nyaya ya amai vake yavaive vataurwa yaizoperera kupi. Chaakange otya kuzonzwa amai vake vave kutaura zvekuti achirega kunoroorwa na Nowero.

"Ko ukazenge wabva watota wani nhai Nyari, ndirikungotaurawo chete ini. Asi chokwadi ndechekuti iwewe ndiwe

uchanochenura musha iwowo
mwanangu, ndichabatsirana newe kuti
mhopo dzose dzingave dziripo
pamusha uye dzipere mugare murufaro
nemhuri yenyu. Hapana pandichatarisa
ndichiona muchishungurudzwa nekuda
kwehurombwa hwevashakabvu. "

Chihera vakabva vasimuka
ndokumbobuda mumba vachisiya
Nyarai ari ega akanyarara
achinyemwerera akatarisa pamoto.
Amai vake saka vakange vazvipira kuti
aende kwana Nowero, kunyangwe vaive
vataura twakawanda twepamusha uyu.
Akaita chinguva achinyemwerera ega,
haana kuona amai vake vaive
vatodongorera nepaive pakasiwa

pamadziro kuti hutsi ubude muimba
yekubikira iyi.

Chihera vabuda panze,
vakangopoterera kuseri kweimba yavo
ndokudzoka vonyahwaira
vachinodongorera Nyarai aive agere
mumba. Vaida kuona kana vaive
vanyatsogona kumuchovha kusvika
pavaida chaipo, pavakaona
achinyemwerera vakabva vaziva kuti
vaive vabudirira. Nyarai hapana chaaive
achazotadza kuita chavaida kana ave
kumba kwaNowero, vaive vamuita
zvekuti ave nechivimbo chekuti vaida
kuti avake musaha wake murunyararo.
Izvi zvaireva kuti chero dai vaizouya

nemushonga vachiti ndewekumis a
musha, Nyarai aitotambira nemufaro
pasina kubvunzurudza twakawanda.
Vakamutarisa kudaro, vakanyatsiona
zvekare kuzungaira kwaive kwakaita
mwana wavo, dai aishandisa pfungwa
chaidzo aidai asina kudanana na
Nowero nekuti ivo vaive vati amude.
Vakabva vakurumudza kubvusa
pfungwa iyi, ndokubva vatanga
kufamba zvairidza mutsindo pasi
vachidzokera mumba.

"Saka amai Mahachi, muchatora
matanho api zvino kuti murume
asasangane nekatsi dzinotaura zvekare?
"

Chihera akabvunza achitoseka ave

kunogara pasi. Nyarai akatarisa pasi achinyemwerera zvese nekunyara.

"Ahhh, hameno amai, Nowero wacho ati achaona zvekuita. Amboda kutaura zva Madzibaba asi ndazonzwa akuti Madzibaba vanopenga. "

Nyarai akapindura akangotarisa pasi. Chihera vakaminyura muromo zviye zvekusvotwa, ndokutaura sevaive vasina kubatikana nezita raMadzibaba raive rataurwa.

"Hoo haa zvakanaka, asi dai asiyana nekutamba nen'anga nemaporofita, haana chaanovaka navo vanhu ivavo, hona musha wen'anga musango, koti Madzibaba vanonamatira musango zvekare. "

Nyarai akatarisa amai vake neziso raive nemubvunzo, asi haana kukwanisa zvake kuzobvunza zvaaida.

"Chokwadi mhamha, asi aachiti iye anogona kutsvaga n'anga kuti azive zvirikuitika paari, hamenowo. Ini ndamuudza kuti ambomira sezvo achiri kurwara, tozoenda tose kana apora. "

"Nyarara!! Ndokupusa ikoko, chikuriro chako wakamboenda kun'anga here iwe? Woda kutanga kubata mishonga wakumba kwemurume zvandisina kumbobvira ndakudzidzisa ?"

Kana kwakabva hashha dzaChihera kwakashamisira Nyarai, akabva anyarara ipapo ipapo.

"Ndikunzwe futi uchito pwetere pwetere zvemishonga ne n'anga dzausingazive idzodzo, ndinouya ndikakushurai mose ikoko. Urikundinzwa here? Ndatopedza newe ipapa! "

Chihera vakabva vasimuka mumba muye vachifambisa, hana yaive yorova zvino. Nekumira mira kwavaive vaita kuti Nowero asaenda kuMabvazuva kun'anga, zvino oronga zvekare na Nyarai kuendazve kunobvunzira chokwadi? Mibvunzo yakawanda yakatamba mumusoro mavo ichishaya mhinduro, kuti vanoudza Nyagura zvaisaita izvi sezvoaive asingazive kuti Nyarai akange ave kutoda kunzi amai Mahachi, uku kuti vaende kwa

Magumbo vaisada zvekare kuti azive zvese zvese. Vakananga mumba mavo ndokunogara pasi vachifunga zano, Nowero aive akutotaridza kuve nenharo chokwadi.

Vakaita chinguva varimo murima vachifunga, kwakuzongobuda mumba vachienda kuimba yavaive vasiya Nyarai.

"Nyarai, ndave kumborara musoro wangu hauchatire zvakanaka, usiye sadza rangu muno ndichazoridya mbaye mbaye kana ndakwanisa kuzomuka. "

Nyarai akavatarisa ndokupindura.

"Zvakanakai amai, ndicharisiya apo. Ko madii kumwa mvura yakawanda pamwe..."

Akabva anyarara, Chihera vaive akutonzwika vachivhara mukova wekuimba yavo yavairara.

"Zvakaoma! "

Nyarai akataura oga, ndokusimuka zvake ave kupedzis a kubika.

Pave pakati nepakati pousika, Chihera vakangoyerekana vave pachivanze cha Nowero. Vakafamba ndokusvika pamukova weimba yaairara, vakaita chinguva vakamirapo, hameno zvavaive vachiita ipapo. "Nxaa... Ndakunyara! "

Vakaridza tsamwa ndokubva vatanga
kufamba zvisihoma nezvisihoma
vachienda kunze kwemusha.

"Nhasi ndaizvipira kukushonyorora
mutipa ini ndomene chaizvo, unoda
kuzviita ani asingagone kugara
sevamwe mumusha muno. Wototenda
kuti handisi mhondi zvangu! "

Vakataura apa vaive vave kupfugama
pasi, hameno zvavakacherera
pachinzira chaibva pamba pa Nowero.
Vapedza vakabva vasimuka paye ndiye
pori musango, kunyangwe vaive musvo
havaimbonzwa kana kuparwa zvako
neminzwa.

Panguva imwechete yaiita Chihera mashura pamba paNowero, Nyagura na Zafa vakange varipamusha wemuzukuru waZafa. Kuti vapinde mumba vachifamba, vaisakwanisa saka vakangopinda vachinge mapete nepasi pemuswo. Vapinda mumba ndipo pavakashanduka kuzove varume vaviri vaive vasina kusimira. Vakasvika paive pakarara muzukuru waZafa nemudzimai wake uyo aive akazvitakura.

"Hehehe.. Hehehe..., ichi tatora...!"

Nyagura akataura achiisa mazioko ake padumbu remudzimai aive akarara zvake nemurume wake.

"Kwete, zvanhasi hatina kuuyira izvozvo

Nyagura."

Zafa akataura achibata ruoko rweumwe wake.

"Saka tavingei kana woramba nyama? "

Nyagura akabvunza achirweya rute, uku maziso achishandurwa shandurwa.

"Ndoda kuti mwana uyu akaponerwa kuno afe, asi kana akazoponerwa kumusha orarama. Ndoda kumutemera nyora achiri rusvava, zvino amai vake vanoda kuramba naye. "

Zafa akataura achisundira Nyagura kure nemudzimai uye.

"Haaa, dai tachingogara tatora nyama Zafa, mabhonzwo acho anozosimba hona isu mazino ave kupera

mumukanwa umu! "

Nyagura akataura achitobata bata
muromo wake.

"Hai, hai.. Nguva ichasvika Nyaks. "

Nyagura akaterera umwe wake,
vakatanga kudetemba mutupo
wemudzimai uye kusvika zvavaida kuita
zvapera. Vapedza kushinhira mudzimai
uye, vakabva vachibuda mumba muye
semapindiro avaive vaiva.....

Mafambiro avakaita kubva ku SA
kusvika vadzoka mumusha hapana
angazive, asi nguva isipi vaviri
vakange vave pamusha waMukaradhi
vave kudetemba vamire pachivanze.

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 11.

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 12

Nyagura na Zafa pamusha

waMukaradzi havana zvizhinji
 zvavakaita, kunze kwekungo detembera
 dzinza rekwa Mukaradhi kuti rivape
 mvumo yokuita zvavanoda
 naMukaradhi. Musi uyu havana zvavo
 kubudirira pakudetemba kwavo,
 vakasvika pakudzokera kumisha yavo
 zvichingoramba. Toendawo kuna
 Chihera, vakasvikawo pakuzodzokera
 kumba kwavo vapedza zvavaive
 vafambira kumusha wa Nowero.
 Pfungwa dzavo dzakange dzangove na
 Nowero, zvese zvavaida kuita
 zvaizopedzisira zvave na Nowero
 mukati. Mhosva ya Nowero yaive
 hombe kupinda vamwe vese
 vemudunhu iri, nekuda kwemishonga

yaibatwa nevaroyi, vaiziva zvaaizove izvi zvaivatyi awo. Chihera varara mumba mavo vakabva vangoyerekana vave kurota vari kune imwe nzvimbo yaiita sesango, vakatadza kana kuiziva. Nowero aive akavatarisa achitaura navo, asi zvaakataura hapana kana chimwechete chavakakwanisa kunzwa sezvo aiita sekuti aitaura neumwe mutauro wavaisaziva. Apedza kutaura, akabva asimudza tsvimbo ndokuiposhera pavaive vakamira, yakauya yakananga kumeso kwavo chaiko, payakange yakusvika Chihera vakaridza mhere ndiko kupepukawo kwavakaita, zuva rakange ratobuda kare.

Chihera vachipepuka kudaro, hana yavo yaive yorova zvakapfurikidza.

"Hayi, ko chave chii zvekare ichi?
Nowero...Nowero.. Wave kutondishaisa zororo chokwadi! "

Vakataura vega, apa vachipukuta dikita ravaive vabuda.

"Umm, musungu wangu ukamupotsa chete, ndotofanirwa kuti Nyarai achitogarirako kumba ikoko, ndiko kuti ndikwanise kuita zvandoda nekukurumidza, idzi hope dzine zvadzave kutotaridza chete. Handirote zvisina chirevo ini kwete! "

Vakabva vatomuka pavaive vari,

kwakuts vaga hembe ndokupfeka
kwakubuda mumba, vakawana Nyarai
atomuka kare, achipedzis a kuts vaira
chivanze.

"Nyarai, ndoda kuti umbomira kuenda
kunoono Nowero, pane kaba kandoda
undibats irewo wozoenda zvako. "

Chihera vakataura vakamira paive na
Nyarai.

"Mamuka sei amai, ndazvinzwa.
Mamurikuda kubats irweiko? "

Nyarai akataura achizvininipisa.

"Haa ndozokuudza kana nguva
yakwana, parizvino imboita zvako
zvaurikuita, ndirikudzoka manje manje.
"

Nyarai akatambira zvaive zvataura
amai vake, ndokubva aenderera mberi
zvake nebasa rake. Chihera vakabva
vatotanga kupesvuka pesvuka
vachibuda pachivanze chavo, hope
dzaive dzavapeputsa dzaive dzavatyisa
kusvika pakuvashaisa kana nguva
yekumboona pamba pavo. Apa vaive
voenda kuna Magumbo uyo aizivawo
zvehope. Aikwanisa kududzira hope
dzevamwe vake, chaive chipo
chaakawana achiri mwana mudiki.

Panguva yaibuda Chihera pamba pavo
vachienda kumba kwaMagumbo,
Madzibaba vaive vavekutosvika
pachivanze pa Nowero. Vaive vaita

kumumukira chaiko, vaive vafunga
kunonyatsomuonesazvaaisaona.
Vakagumburwa nechitsiga
ndokumbodzedzereka kwakuzokwanisa
kumira, vakatarisa chaive
chavagumbura.

"Aizve, ko anoisadombo panofamba
nevanhu anenge achifungei nhai,
zvandandichatobva mazino nhai! "

Madzibaba vakataura vega vachibva
vapfugama ndokunhonga dombo riye
kwakurikanda kusango. Vakabva
vapfugama ndokutarisa pavaive
vagumburwa, pakange pasina zvapo
kubuda ropa, asi paive pakurwadza.

"Kumukirawo kudzimba
dzemabhachura ndozvakwakashatira,

dai ndisina kuuya kuno ndisina
kusangana nezvakadai. Ahhh! "

Vakabva vatanga kufamba vave kuita
kakukamhina.

"Tapindawo pano mujaya! "

Madzibaba vakadaidzira vave kupinda
pachivanze, Nowero aive amuka zvake
asi panguva iyi aive mumba.

"Svikai, svikai zvenyu! "

Akadaidzira achibuda muimba maaive
achibatidza moto.

"Ko ukangoroora hazvisi nani here,
pane kumukira kurwisana nehutsi jaya
rinenge iwewe rakasvika kudai? "

Madzibaba vakataura, apa vaive

vakutoziva zvavo zvavaida kutaura.
Vaitsvaga matangiro enyaya yavo chete.

"Tikukwazisei Madzibaba, garai
nechepapa. Kwakanaka here
kwamanditsika mangwanani akadai? "

Nowero akataura, aitotaridza kuti
airwadziwa nemuviri kana
paakasimudza ruoko achinongedzera
paaida kuti Madzibaba vagare,
akafinyama kumeso zvakaonekwa na
Madzibaba.

"Zvakanaka, ko ukazenge unemarwadzo
kwakanaka here, zuro paya
makandivanzira nechimai chako chiye
asi ndakazviona kuti waive wakazvimba
iwee. "

Nowero akamanikidzira kunyemwerera,
asi kumeso kwake kwaive kwakasunga,
zviye zvoita munhu kana ukaendwa
nemuto wemanhanga paganda.

"Haaa zvamadzibaba kani, mungaone
zvese here pamunhu. Kungoti mave
nemazuva musina kundiona chete
ndosaka murikutura zvese
zvamunotaura izvozvo. "

Madzibaba havana zvavo kuda kutaura
twakawanda pana Nowero, vakabva
vachinja zvavo nyaya.

"Inzwaka mujaya, ini amai vako
ndakatanga kuvaziva vachiri mhandara,
hongu vaive vakuru kwandiri asi

ndaivazivisisa zvakanyanya. Kuta
kuno ndorwadziwa ndichiona
mararamiro awave kuita, ndoona sokuti
parere vabereki vako kutaura kuno
varikushanduka nekuda
kwekurwadziwa nenzira yawatora iwe. "

Madzibaba vakabva vambonyarara
vachitarisa Nowero, iye Nowero wacho
akabva atotarisa zvake pasi. Paaive
akagara pakange pomurwadza.

"Unoona ndakakutarisa ndokuona
semwana wangu, moyo wangu
unorwadza ndichiona uchitambira
kuvanhu vasina kana hanya
nekurarama kwako. "

Madzibaba vakamira kutaura,
kwakumbokosorera nhema. Vaitarisira

kuti Nowero achabva avapindura, asi akaramba akanyarara zvake akatarisa pasi.

"Ehee, nezuro paye ndakatoona zvizhinji paye, hongu unogona kufunga kuti zvimwe ndirimurwere wepfungwa nekuda kwekutaura kwandakaitavpaye, asi nerimwe ramazuva uchazoona kuti ndaitoyedza kukubatsira. Amai vaye ndisatani chaiye, dhiyabhurosi paamire paya. Kana kuti, pamwe ndikati ndidhiyabhurosi ndinenge ndazonnyanya kurasika, vaye ndivo mwana wadhiyabhurosi chaiye. Moyo wavo mutema tema vamire paye, havabvarure machira zvachose. "

Apa Nowero akasimudza chiso chake

ndokutaura kekutangawo.

"Madzibaba, ndine mubvunzo. "

Akabva anyarara amirira kuti
Madzibaba vapindure.

"Bvunza zvako, asi handidi kubvunzwa
zvisina maturo. "

Madzibaba vakapindura.

"Zvakanakai. Imi munoti havabvarure
machira, makasangana navo here
husiku. Zvamunoti ndi dhiyabhurosi,
vane kana pamakavaona vachiita
utsinye here? "

Madzibaba vakaramba vakatarisa
Nowero kunyangwe zvake aive apedza
kubvunza zvaaida.

"Wakadodyis wa iwee, hauzvione zves e zvavanoita muno, ko unoyi sei vasina kana shamwari muno? "

Madzibaba vakapindura Nowero neumwe mubvunzo.

"Ahh, handizive zvangu, asi ndoona vanowirirana na amai Mananda. "

Nowero akapindura achitiwo arikutaura nemunhu aive achidawo zvekuterera mhinduro yake.

Madzibaba vakaridza tsamwa vasati vapindura, Nowero akavatarisa ndokuramba akanyarara.

"Unoona kuti wakavata iwee, unoti Mai Mananda munhu paari paye, kana ari

munhu, murume wake aripi? Tomboti mwari vakatonga akashaika, ko vana vavo vose vakaendepi? Hauone kuti mapere ndomamwe here iwe?

Ndaitokuona seune meso, asi nhasi wanditaridza kuti meso unawo asi hauone. Nzeve unadzo asi dzakazara mafunze hauna kana chimwechete chaunohwa iwe! "

Madzibaba vakataridza kushora Nowero zvakanyanya, iye wacho zvakamurwadza zvekusvika pakumupa simba rekupindura.

"Imi ndimi munemeso asi pfungwa hamuna mukuru, basa kuswerera kutevera dzimba dzevanhu, tsvee kuti musha wenyu usimuke basa kutifudza

pese patapinda. Ini handione zvangu
asi ndinofunga, dai imi maifunga
kutura kuno maidai murikumunda
kutura kuno. Munhu rume anofambira
makuhwa hamunyare here murume
mukuru, chibvai pano, handidi kuona
chitsoka chenyu pano futi! "

Madzibaba vakamboda kuramba
vakagara, asi pavakaona Nowero oita
sekuti aive akusimuka, vakabva vangoti
kwaranyu kusimuka ndokuita sevaive
voda kutiza.

"Dzikamai, handina nguva
yekukumhanyisa pano. Ibvai
zvakanaka, handidi kukuonai futi pano,
ndosaka muchinzi hadzina kukwana! "

Haana kusimuka Nowero, aitoyedza

kuchinja magariro aaive akaita, aive akurwadziwa.

"Hoo nhai, iwe wave rumwe naChihera nhai, chimwana chake chiye ndicho chirikukupaka miswe yemadzvinyuka! Manje pane ndopauchandiona kusvika wati eke, nhasi chaiye ndinodzoka kuno zuva rovira rega ndiende kumba kwangu. "

Vakabva vaita sevakange vave kuenda, vachisvika kwaiperera chivanze, vakabva vadzoka vave kufambisa.

"Asi chii chakambonyatsokuitika pauri iwe, mavanga kuviri wese sezvinonzi waizvonyongoka mumatombo, asi wakushandukawo kuita nyoka kahi? "

Nowero achinzwa Madzibaba vachitaura izvi, akanzwa hasha dzakanyanyisa zvakamupa kusimuka paaive akagara nekukurumidza.

Chibva pano, satani anovanda nechitendero! "

Madzibaba vakabva vamhanya vachibva padhuze na Nowero, "Ndagara ndirikuenda, asi ndoda mhinduro. Iwe ukati hauna kugadhwa na Chihera husiku here? , haungaite mavanga akadai woda kumaviga. Pane zvakaitika chete zvaunoda kuviga, zvino ndichazviwana chete. "

Nowero akafamba achiita seaive

akuenda kwaive naMadzibaba, vakabva vatanga kufambisa vave kubva pamba pa Nowero vachitaura zvaisanzwika.

"Ukadzoka pano ndiri kukurova nerekeni, usatombozvinyengera kudzoka kuno mudhara. "

Nowero akadaidzira, Madzibaba kana kumbocheuka, vaingokamhina vakapira gotsi. Nowero akabva aenda zvake mumba, aive atotsamwa nehunhu waMadzibaba. Dai chipo chekubata mashoko chaive maari, pamwe aidai akasiya Madzibaba vachipedzisira zvavaive vafambira, pamwe nerimwe gore aizoziva kuti aive oda kudyiwa netsanangudzo. Nedzimwe nguva toti, dai Nowero aive asina kupofamadzwa

nerudo, aidai aiterera huroyi
hwaitaurwa na Madzibaba, oyedza
kubatanidza nezvaaive asangana nazvo
muzuva raive rapfuura, pamwe aizove
nekubatanidza zviitiko kusvika pakuona
zvaitaurwa na Madzibaba. Zvisinei
nekuti aivewo munhu wenyama, toti
zvakaramba kuti afunge zvaive kure.

Madzibaba vabva kumba kwaNowero
vachikamhina kudaro, vakabva vananga
kumba kwaMagumbo. Chakavaita kuti
vaende ikoko, kana ivo nekufamba
kwenguva vakatozochishayawo, asi
zvaive zvatoitika. Vachisvika pamba
paMagumbo, vakawana pachitaridzika
sepaive pasina munhu. Vakabva

vadaidzira. "Mai Mananda, tis vikewo
pano, pane vanhu here pano! "

Vaitopinda muchivanze.

"Hongu ndiripo, kwakanaka here
kwamunouya muchikamhina
Madzibaba? "

Magumbo akadaira achibuda mumunda
make.

"Kwakanaka, ndangoti ndiuyewo
nepano, ndine nyaya yandoda
kubatsigwawo pano. "

Madzibaba vakataura achinyemwerera
vakatarisa Magumbo.

"Haa, imi ndimi makambotsvaga
rubatsiro kwatiri isu varoyi here?
Zvingasashura gonzo kuendesera katsi

hove here? "

Magumbo akataura achitosunga chiso, aiziva mashoko aibuda mumuromo ma Madzibaba.

"Haaa, kuroya unoroya zvako, apo handichinje, asika hauna paungandiroya ndichikuziva. Ndatouya zvangu kuzobvunza nezva Nowero, asi makamutendeutsa kahi? "

Magumbo akashaya kana remuromo.

"Ndoona sekuti Chihera vakatovhiringidza pfungwa dzomukomana uye, zvino kana mave kuita hunhu ihwohwo mavekuda kutambira kusiko. Munin'ina wake makatora ndimi, izvo ndakakuudzai

kubvira kare, apa moda zvekare
kuvhi..... "

Madzibaba havana kuzokwanisa
kupedzisira muromo wavo,
nechekumashure vakangoyerekana
vamharwa nembama yavasina kuziva
kuti yaive yabva nepi. Vakangocheuka
ndiye dhumha dhumha nemhandu yavo,
kana nguva yekuti vaterere marwadzo
vakaishaya.

"Hezvoo, hezvoo! "

Ndiwo mashoko avakakwanisa
kudaidzira vave kukanda nhanho
nepakati pechivanze chaMagumbo,
vachinopinda nemumunda ndiye tsa
nekanzira kaienda nesango. Vave
chinhambwe ndipo pavakazoterera

kana paive neaivatevera, vakanzwa izwi
raChihera richidaidzira.

"Ndirikukuuyira kumba kwako,
wotonogara kus owe rako, murume
asinganyare! "

Madzibaba havana kumira, vakabata
bata mus ana, mbama yaChihera yaive
yacheke nechepakati nepakati
pemus ana pais akwenyeka.

"Abata mago, yangu haipere yega...
kundirova inini chokwadi,
handimboende kwaS abhuku.
Topedzerana chete! "

Vakataura vega, vachiyedza kukwenya
pavaive varohwa.. Uku ndiko kwakave
kuenda kumba kwaMadzibaba..

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 12

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

REALITY CHECK NOVELS

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 13

"Saka iwe Magumbo ndiwe unenguva yakuudzwa zvisina basa nezidhara remubaravara unenge guyo here? "

Chihera vakataura vachifemereka vave kudzoka kwavaive vada kutevera Madzibaba. Magumbo aive achiseka, "Ahhh, iri ibenzi zvozivikamwa nemusha wese wemuno, hameno zvako iwe unosweroteverana nemhepo. "

Akaramba achiseka Magumbo.

"Haa manje ini handide zvekujairirwa zvangu, saka ipapa aauya kwauri kuzobvunza zvisina kana basa, anofunga kuti iwe wakapusa unoita nguva yekumuterera zvaanotaura here. Kutozokuti muroyi, wonyemwererawo newe kani! "

Chihera vaive vachitotaridza kugumbuka.

"Ahhh, saka ndosweropikisana naye here, zvimwe akandiona ndichiroya. Ko iwe zvawangosvika wakatogumbuka, asi wabva kwawabva uchiteverana naye kani? "

Chihera vakadzungudza musoro ndokupindura.

"Zuro akasiya ataura zvisina basa akatiza, saka izvezvi pandanzwa kutaura kwake ndabva ndaterera ndikatonzwa arikutorutsa kutaura, ndambotsvaga tsvimbo chaiyo musango asi ndaishaiwa. Ndaida kuuya ndichipaza zidzoro rake romufurira iroro. "

Magumbo akagoseka kuita seaive achawira pasi nekuseka.

Vaviri vakazomhoresana kwakunogara muzasi meimba ya Magumbo. "Ko sahwi, pane hope dzandarota nhasi.. Ummm, idzodzo hope dzakaoma zvadzo, handizive kana dzine chirevo chisvinu. Izvezvi kutaura kuno ndine hope, asi ndatadza kukotsira nekuda kwehope dzacho. "

Chihera vakataura, apa vakange vadzikama zvino.

"Haa, hope dzimwe hadzina zvirevo asahwira. Taurai tinzwe kana dzine zvadzinoreva uye kana ndichikwanisa

kudzidudzira. "

Magumbo akapindura akatarisa umwe wake, chokwadi chaive pachiso pa Chihera chaive chekutaridza kuti vaive vaine kuremerwa.

"Zvakanaka, ndarota Nowero achida kundiponda netsvimbo, pandapepuka tsvimbo yanga yatove kumhara kumeso kwangu. Nowero wacho hameno chirudzi chaataura chandatadza kunzwa, asi aachitaridza kuti anga akagumbuka zvakanyanya. "

Magumbo akaramba akaterera akatarisa umwe wake kumeso chaiko.

"Kutaura kuno ndikafunga hope idzodzo ndirikunzwa kudedera zvakanyanya. "

Chihera vakabva vanyarara, nyaya yaive yasarira kuna Magumbo.

"Mira idzi hope dzakadai hadzide ndingoita zvekukuudza pasina kumbokumbira kumadzisekuru angu. Ndinodzoka manje manje. "

Chihera akadzungudzira musoro, Magumbo akabva asimuka ndokupinda mumba make. Akaita kanguva achiombera arimo achitaura ega, pasina nguva akazonyarara. Chihera vaiziva zvavo zvaitwa neumwe wavo, saka havana kuvhunduka. Vakaita chinguva vakagara vega, kusvika Magumbo azodzoka.

"Yaaa, Chihera shamwari...pakaipa, hope dzako hadzina kana kumbonaka

zvachose! "

Apa Magumbo aive ats vukisa maziso zvino, semunhu aive abva kunoputa dzemabhinya.

"Ndiudze, ndagara ndazvibata pandarota ipapo, handisorote zvotyisa kudaro ini. Chii? "

Chihera akabvunza ave kutaridza kuvhangedzeka.

"Sahwira, Nowero anotoda kuti titomudzikamisa izvezvi pachiri nenguva, pawaona achikuponda netsvimbo paye, hausuwe wega Chihera. Tose tiripo patsvimbo iyoyo, Nowero anehurongwa huchamubatira mberi,

tikas asimba achazove mhandu yedu
uye uye anogona kutiparadzira zvos e
zvatakavaka nekusunga mumusha
muno. Nowero anofanirwa kutosotwa
nguva iripo Chihera, bata mashoko
angu aya andirikukuudza, kana
zvichitoita kuti Nyarai atoita
zvekumubaya nebanga chaizvo
ngazvitoitwe iyezvino! "

Magumbo aitura achitaridzawo kuti
kutya kwakange kwapinda maari, uku
Chihera vaive vongoruma ruma
muromo uyo waive wacheneruka.

"Hai, hai, Nowero uya ndakazviona ini
kare, haasi oga mwana uye. Pane
zviripo paari, kungoti haasati azviziva
zvake, asi umm. Saka wati tozvifambisa

sei manje apa? , ini handichatonzwe mushe. "

Chihera akabvunza, Magumbo wacho aibvunzwa akangodzungudzawo musoro, zvekuita aive asingachazivewo.

"Ayewa Magumbo, ko tikaudza Nyagura na Zafa, pamwe vangauye neimwe pfungwa ingave nani apa. Hapachina chekuvanda kana kuda kuyedza kuda kungwara apa! "

Magumbo anzwa kutaura kwaChihera akambomira kupindura achiita seaive aine zvakadzama zvaaifunga, akazotanga kutaura.

"Hongu Nyagura na Zafa vanofanirwa

kuzviziva, asika iwe nyaya yemwana wako wakange usina kuvaudza, ipapo panoitwa sei manje? "

Magumbo akabvunza akatarisa Chihera.

"Haaa, iyo hainetsi Magumbo, ko vana vakadanana ndingazive here kuti vakuda kuroorana. Ndakutoita Nyarai atoenda kunogara na Nowero nekukurumidza, kana avepo ndozvisinganetsi manje. Honai kubva kare takayedza kumupindira Nowero asi vekwake vairamba, zvino kana Nyarai akapinda mumusha imomo anogona kuita zvekuti ndipinde nyore, ndini ndozobata basa rose inini. Kana zvaramba, varume vanofanirwa kana

kutozoita Nowero wekubhinya chaiko,
chikuru asisipo sekutaura kwako,
handiti wati tikamurega ndiye
achatisiya panguva isiriyo here? "

Chihera akabvunza Magumbo, uyo
akabva arerekera musoro padivi,
kwakutaurira pasi.

"Kutifumura Chihera, kuonekwa
nedunhu rose kuti tine basa redu..
Ndiye wandataridzwa pahope dzako,
arikutosimba zuva nezuva uye. "

Magumbo akataura, Chihera vakabva
vadzungudza musoro.

"Inga zvakaoma, zvino tadiiko, nhasi
ngatironge timbobuda mumusha
tinoonesana zviripo, nguva inogona

kuzotitiza takarivara. Iwe Magumbo wotonoudza vamwe kuti paita hurongwa hunotoda kutambwa nhasi chaiye, toziva zvekuita pamwechete. Nyaya ya Nyarai iwe unonyarara ndini ndichaitaura ndoga ndafunga, vangangondikuvadzira mwana wangu varume vaye handina matemba navo. " Magumbo akangodzungudza musoro ndokutaura.

"Yaa, vanozviita, hona ini pandave nekuda kwekutevedzera zvavanoda. Asi Chihera, nyaya iyi yakaoma, handidi zvangu zvekuzosiwa ndangove shirikadzi inozvishora, hona zvatakaita kuvarume vedu, tozongoiswa pamhene nemunhu watakarera here? "

Madzimai maviri akaona zvaisaita kuti
Nowero ave achavawisira oasi,
Magumbo pakazobuda Chihera akabva
asarawo achinosvitsa nyaya sekuronga
kwavaive vaita na Chihera. Nyagura
akanzwisisa asi haana kukwanisa
zvake kutaurawo pfungwa dzake sezvo
aive akamirirawo kuti Zafa atange
audzwawo. Vaizoronga zvimwe zvese
manheru vave vese panzvimbo yavaive
varongana kunoitira musangano wavo.

Chihera vachibva kumba kwaMagumbo,
vakapinda nemuchisango chainosvika
nekumba kwa Nowero. Pavakange vave
kusvika padhuze nepamba paNowero
vakabva vatanga vaita zviye

zvekudongorera vachida kuona kana
Nowero aive panze. Pavakaona
asingaoneke panze, vakabva vafambisa
vachinodarika nepaye pavaive vaisa
muteyo wavo usiku, pavakaona dombo
ravo risiri panzvimbo paro, vakanzwa
kufara zvakanyanya, vakabva vabva
nekukurumidza vasati vaonekwa na
Nowero. Muteyo wavo waive
wadhinguka, saka zvaireva kuti Nowero
aive ave nechitsinga mugumbo, vaive
vave kukwanisa kumutadzisira kufamba
kusvika pavanodira. Vaive vave kugona
zvekare kunyepera kumubatsira
nemishonga yekuti paye paanenge
achiti arikurwadziwa, ivo vainyepera
kumurapa ombopora, kana vada

vomuita kuti zvirwadze zvekare. Mufaro wavake nawo waive wakapetwa kana zvekuti vachibva ipapo vakasvika vachinoudza Nyarai kuti aende zvake kunoonwa Nowero.

Nowero asara ega pamba pake, akambobatabata twumwewo tumabasa twaaiwanisa, apedza akazongoyerekana agara akatarisa guva remunina wake. Iyi ndiyo nzvimbo yaakange ave kukwaniswa kuzorodza pfungwa agere. Akaita chinguva ariko achiyedza kufunga mashura aave aitarwa naMadzibaba, zvakaramba kuve nechirevo mupfungwa dzake. Akazongosvika

kusimuka paaive achingoona sekuti
madzibaba waitove murwere
wepfungwa. Paakanopinda mumba
make, Nyarai akabva asvikawo. Vaviri
vakambomhore ana kwakuzosvika
pakuudzana zvaive zvaitwa na
Madzibaba musi uyu, Nyarai
akavashora zvakanyanya. Apedza
kuudzwawo zvaaiudzaa na Nowero,
Nyarai akazotaurawo zvake zvaive
zvaitika muzuva raive rapfuura,
"Nowero, ini nezuro amai
vakanditukawo nenyaya yekuda
kukushingisa kuti uende kun'anga.
Ndaive ndakutoshaiwa chandaive
ndavaudzirawo nyaya yacho kani,
ndakaita kunonzi kushurwa chaiko. "

Nowero akanyemwerera.

"Ko hanzii, vaipopoterei? "

Nyarai akabva ataris a pasi
ndokupindura.

"Hanzi sei ndatsigira zvekun'anga ini
ndakakura mumusha musingaitwe
zvemishonga ne n'anga, pamwe vaid
tiende kusvondo hameno nhai. "

Nowero akanyemwerera ndokutaura
achibata ruoko rwaNyarai.

"Yaaa, zvirinani, iyezvino takuita
zvemusha wedu chinyararire,
madzibaba na amai vako vanenge
vanepfungwa dzakada kutodzana.
Ndanyepa here...? "

Vese vakabva vatanga kuseka zvavo,

asi Nyarai akazotaura.

"Nowero ndoona sekuti zvirinani kuti
tirege kuvaudza hurongwa hwedu
nekuti ini ndaneta nekungotukwa
pandinenge ndichitiwo ndagona,
pamwe ndoshorwa futi. "

Nyarai akataridza kus uwa zvinove
zvakabata moyo wa Nowero.

"Haaa, chinyarara zvako mai Mahachi,
toronga zvedu toga manje. Apa
ndafunga kuti ndingotsvaga munyayi
muno onosvitsa shoko kumba kwenyu,
mombe kana dzichienda dzogara
dzaenda nguva iripo, hona zvakuitika
zvakuwandisa tirikwakasiyana. Dai iwe
neni taive mumba medu,
hawaimbotukwa kana ini Madzibaba

vais atombots ikawo pano. "

Nyarai akanyemwerera akatarisa
Nowero.

"Chokwadi here Nowero, ahh, dai
wakurumidza ini zvekudzokera kumba
ndichiuya futi kuno zvakundibhowa
kutura chokwadi. Ndandakutomboda
kukuudza zvekuti ko ndikatizira zvangu
hazvisi nani here, ndakuda
zvemushawo wangu shaa. "

Nowero akanzwa rudo rwuchimupa
simba, akangoyerekana ave padivi pa
Nyarai...

Madzibaba vave kumba kwavo,
mudzimai wavo aive akatogara zvake

panze ivo arimumba mavo. Muviri wavo wakange wangotanga kyve nemarwadzo, saka vaive vambonorara vachiti pavaizomuka pamwe vaizenge vave kunzwa zvirinani. Pavakapepuka vakada kusimuka pavaive vakarara, asi gumbo ravo riye rekugumburwa rakavarwadza zvakanyanya zvekuti vakabva vatotadza kana kutsika pasi naro. Vakaritarisa vakawana razvimba.

"Aizve ko paye ndatokuvaraka ini. Madzimai, ndiunzirewo mvura inodziya!"

Madzibaba vakadaidzira, ndiwo aive madaidziro avaiita mudzimai wavo iyayo.

"Munoda yekumwa here kana kuti

yokugeza maoko? "

Madzimai vakabvunza varipanze.

"Nhai Madzimai, ndogoda yokugeza maoko kuti pane chikafu chauya here, ndoda yekutova gumbo rangu razvimba iri. Uuye nemunyu. "

Madzibaba kutaura vaitozivikamwa kuti vaisagona zvachose, asiwo nemudzimai wavo zvaienderana zvazvo.

"Ehoni, ndouya nayo, parizvino pamoto papasina kana chinhu. Saka mati nhasi todayeiko zvamada kurara nhai Madzibaba? "

Madzimai vakadaidzira varipanze pavo, izvi zvakatsamwisa Madzibaba nekuda kwekurwadziwa kwavaive voitwa.

"Ungafunge zvekudya ini
ndichigwadziwa here, huya nemvura
nhai Madzimai! "

Hasha dzavakataura nadzo panguva iyi
dzakavhundutsa kana mudzimai wavo
uyo akabva anyarara.

"Heyi, J ehovha! "

Madzibaba vakachema chema apa
vakange vave kuda kushingirira
kusimuka kuti vafamba. Zvakaramba
vakabva vagara pasi.

"J ehovha, ko chidombo chiye chabva
chatozosvika pakundipinza chando
zvakadai here, ummm... Ndichadaro
ndasotwa nezvikadzi zviye ini! "

Madzibaba vaive vongozvitongesa
voga, chokwadi chaicho vakange
vasisachachizive, dai vaive neziso
remweya raikwanisa kuona zvaive
zvichiitika kumba kwaChihera panguva
yavaigomera nemarwadzo avo, vaidai
vakaona kuti Chihera ndiye aikuchidzira
gumbo ravo. Aive akatoita kupfunya
rusero mumba maive nemoto akaisa
rimwe dombo mumoto, raive
rakafanana neriye raive rakaviwa
namadzibaba kumba kwaNowero.

'Nhasi unoyuwira, ndoda kuudzwa
naNyarai kuchema kwawanga uchiita,
ndoda kukusiya wave Nowelo asina
kana dhiri mudunhu muno. Chisa,
chisa...Ndotonzwira zvangu tsitsi

mwana wangu ari kukuona uri mukurwadziswa nekuda kwekuda kuones a kwako. "

Vapedza kutaura kudaro, vakabva vashandura dombo riye nechitanga chavaive vakabata.

"Yaaa, kana wanzwa nekuita seunots va, ndichakukanda mumvura gumbo roita maduzu iro.. Uchademba kutevera vashakabvu zvako, rega zvako uzoona kana ndapedza newe.. "

Vakabva vatanga kuseka vega, ko raiti kana shavi ravo riripedyo dzaitenge dzakatamba nepwereka...

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 14.

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 14

Nyarai na Nowero vakazoonekana zuva
rarereka, asi vaivewo vatobvumirana

kuti Nowero aive akungotsvagawo
munyai mumusha imomo pane kuenda
kure kuMabvazuva. Nyarai achisvika
kumba kwavo akawana amai vake
vagere pamoto, vaive vachinyemwerera
zvaaive asati amboona vachiita
kwenguva refu. Akamhoresana navo
mushure mekunge agara zvake pasi.

"Aarisei nhasi mukuwasha wangu? "

Chihera vakabvunza.

"Ahhh, arinani zvake amai,
aachingochema nemusana asi zvimwe
zvese zvinenge zvave nani. "

Nyarai akapindura akatarisa zvake amai
vake.

"Aizve, unoreva kuti haana kana kai

zvako karikumugwadza kunze
kwemusana here? "

Chihera vakabvunza nekukurumidza
zvakatoshamiswa Nyarai.

"Ehe amai, sei mabvunza zvakadaro? "

Nyarai akabvunzawo aona chiso
chaamai vake.

"Aizve, asi handichafanigwe kuzivawo
here, ndinoda kunzwa kuti aporq pes e
uye hapana kana pai panomugwadza
kuitira kana wave mudzimai wake! "

Chihera vakapindura vachiyedza kuda
kuvanza kushamisika kwavaive vaita.

Nyarai akanyemwerera ndokupindura.

"Haaa amai, atopora zvake Nowero.
Nhasi aachitoda kuti tiende
kunokutemerai huni, asi ndazoramba
ndini. "

Chihera vaive vakatarisa mwana wavo
achitaura, pfungwa dzaive
dzodzengaira zvekuti kana zvimwe
zvaive zvotaurwa na Nyarai, zvakange
zvonhopinda zvichibuda nekuneimwe
nzeve.

"Saka akutofamba chokwadi, inga
mwari vake vanomuda chokwadi.. Haa
mangwana toenda tose ndavimbisa
kwenguva refu chokwadi."

Nyarai akanyemwerera achinzwa
kutura kwa amai vake.

"Ehoni amai, regai zvenyu kubika ndipedzis e ini. "

Akataura achitosimuka, Chihera vakabva vawana mukanawo wekusimuka paye.

"Zvakanaka mwanangu, iwe chipedzis a ini ndichambonogeza. "

Vakabva vabuda mumba ndokunanga kuimba yavo yokurara, hana yakange yave kutambira kunhova chaiko.

Chihera vachipinda mumba mavo vakabva vavhara mukova wavo, ndokunovhura pavaive vaisa dombo ravo, raive rakatoita kuiswa mumbaura panguva iyi.

"Ko sei Nowero arikunzi arikukwanis a kufamba? "

Vakabvunza vachiona mbaura ichitori nemarasha matsvuku, uku dombo riye rakaita kutsvukirirawo ririmo mumarasha imomo.

"Asi ndakachengeta zvinhu zvisingachashande kani, namwari ndinganovaona amai vekuchipinga vaya ndikasiya ndavashura. Kurumwa neumhutu chokwadi ndichifambira kunoisa chitsinga chisingashande here? Hayi,, hai vangandiona chokwadi. Asi kuti ndakakanganisa kahi? "

Mhinduro yakashaya kwayakabva,
Chihera vaive vapererwa zvino.
Vakatora mvura yaive mumba mavo

kwakudonhedzera padombo ravo riye
raive mumarasha, hutsi hwakabudapo
hwakaita seuchavasvotora kumeso.

"Hai, izvi hazviite izvi. Nowero unoda
kureva kuti zvese izvi ndirikuitira
mahara here, kana kuti patove
nechimwe chivanhu chakuitika
chandisirikuziva ?"

Waivewo mubvunzo, hameno kuti
vaitarisira kuwana mhinduro kumadziro
here, asi panguva iyi madziro haana
kana kuvapindurawo. Vakaita chinguva
Chihera varimo mumba muye,
vakazobuda vakutoona kuti vaive vave
padyo nekuvhiringika pfungwa
vachitaura voga.

Madzibaba vaive varimumba mavo
vachiita kuyuwira gumbo ravo rave
nemaduzwa aye anouya kana munhu
atsva. Mudzimai wavo aive amboda
kuvatova nemvura yaive nemunyu apa
ichipisa zvikashaya basa.

"Mmm, ndohwa moyo wangu kuda
kudzurika ini.. Madzimai ndoona sokuti
mvura yamatova nayo ndiyo yazopisa
gumbo rangu...haaa, ndahwa ini kani! "

Madzibaba vainhochema chema, apa
mudzimai wavo akange akagara
akavatarisa, zano pakange pasisina
panguva iyi.

"Iya ndandangoidzisa zvis homanene
baba, dai yaichipisa mungadai
masvotoka nguva yacho. "

Madzimai vakapindura, moyo wavo
waive worwadzirwawo zvavaiona
kurume wavo achishupika.

"Ohhhh,ndakuhwa sendaiswa
mumarasha matsvuku kani, haa izvi
hazvichazi manyukira kwete...

Madzimai ndofa ini, kana ..heei, kana
ndikafa Nowero anoziva zvaandiita,
kana asiriye ndeaya madzimai maviri! "

Madzibaba vakatadza kupedzisira
zvavaida kutaura, vakada kuyedza
kusimuka asi hapana kwavakaenda.

"Ndotsva gumbo ini kani, mhanyai
munonditorera mvura inotonhora
nokuchimbidza...hayii hayii! "

Madzimai vakasimuka ndokumhanya

kwavaive vatumwa, pasina nguva vakange vadzoka. Madzibaba vakangoti mugomho wemvura uchigadzikwa pasi, havana kana kuda kumirira kuti vaite zvekudirwa mvura pagumbo, vakaita kukachukira mumugomo ndokunyika gumbo rose mumugomo wemvura yekumwa.

"Nhai madzibaba, ko ndandati ndokudiraika! "

Madzimai vakadaidzira vatosvotwa nekuita kwaive kwaitwa nemurume wavo.

"Mvura unozonochera imwe heyy,,,"
ahhh kana kushanduka hapana apaa..
Deno mamatoenda kuMabvazuva
chaiko manondidanira baba Kirebi, haa

izvi zvakutoda mweya, hazvisi zvoga namwari.. Chikuriro changu kana zuva rimwe randakambohwa zvakadai! "

Madzimai vakaramba vakanyarara, munhu wavainzi vanodaidza aivewo asisade kana kunzwa nezvekuuya kumusha kwaMadzibaba. Aive muporofita asi nerimwe ramazuva aive akaudza Madzibaba tsanangudzo dzakavabhowa vakasvika pakumutuka vachiti aisave nemweya, vakamusihura kusvika vanhu vamwe vazotopindira.

"Haaa, deno auya zvake ndamukumbira ruregerero, pamwe angandiyamurawo."

Madzimai vakadzungudza musoro

ndokutaura vakatarisa murume wavo uyo aive akangomira akaisa gumbo mumugomo.

"Baba, munozonyanya kutukirira nevanoda kukubatsira, pamwe kutaura kuno murikutodyiwa netsanangudzo mave kuda kupinza Nowero munyaya dzaasingazive. Nowero mwana mudikisa, ndaitoshamisika nekutaura kwenyu muchiti anenge avewo nemishonga. "

Vakabva vanyarara, Madzibaba vakatarisa mudzimai wavo, vaida kukwidza izwi asi vakabva vayeuka kuti aigona kugumbuka akabva abuda mumba akavasiya vega.

"Hazvisirizvo, ndataura zvaNowero apa

nokuti pane zvaitika mangwanani
pandaenda kumba kwake. Kuta
kuno ndoona sekuti, pandagumbugwa
ikoko anwunge aakatonditeya chete!
Yaa ndizvozvo, kana kuti Chihera? "

Madzibaba vakabva vabuditsa gumbo
mumugomho, apa raive razvimba zviye
zvekuzvimba zvino.

"Haaa, ndahwa ini ummm, mwari
pindirai.. Pindirai Erija, hwai yenyu
yaiswa parumana nzombe nevaroyi..."

Vakayuwi, madzimai vaive vakatarisa
vakasvika pakubakwa nesetswa
kunyangwe zvaipisa tsitsi.

"Nhai baba, mukataura muchidaro imi
munhu mukuru, ko vana dai vavarimuno

vaizogonawo kushinga here. Regai tinamate, pamwe rodzikira kana kutopora. "

Madzibaba vakangonyarara ndokugara pachituro vachinzwisa tsitsi. Mudzimai wavo akadaidza vana vake vaviri ndokuvaudza zvekuti vaida kunamata. Vagara pasi vakabva vatanga kunamata vachikumbira kuti murume wavo apore..

Madzibaba vapedza kunamatirwa nemudzimai wavo, vakamboita chinguva vachingorwadziwa asi gumbo rakabva ratanga zvaro kudzikira marwadziro araiita. Panguva iyi husiku hwakange hwatofamba, vaive vakutorara. Nguva yaidzikira gumbo

raMadzibaba kurwadza, Chihera
vakange vadzima marasha aye, dombo
ravo vatsvaga pakavanzika pekuriis a
sezvo vakange vasisazive zvaive
zvaitika. Nguva yekuenda kunosangana
nevamwe vavo yakange
yavakuvanonokera, kotizve vaida
kudarika nekumuteyo wavo vachida
kuona kana waive wavhiringidzika kana
kuti waive usina kugumwa.

Nyarai aive asina zvizhinji zvaaive
ataura na amai vake musi uyu sezvo
vakange vakundikanawo kugadzikana
kubva pavaive vaudzwa kuti Nowero
aive asina kana mamwe marwadzo
aaive akunzwa. Nguva dzakafamba

Chihera vakagara murima vachifunga,
pavakazoonza kuti nguva yekuti
vachifambe yakange yakwana,
vakangokurura mbatya dzavo
ndokuzvipfungaidza nemishonga yavo.
Vapedza zvose izvi vakazongoyerekana
vasisimo mumba mavo, vakanobudira
pachivanze cha Nowero. Vakanotarisa
pavaive vasiya vateya, vakawana
dombo riye risisipo, saka zvaireva kuti
mutoyo wavo waive wavhiringidzwa,
saka munhu aive auvhiringa wacho aive
ani kana Nowero aive mutano.
Vakazvibvunza paye asi mhinduro
yakatadza kuuya. Chihera vakabva
vabva paye ndokunanga kusango
kwavakange varongana nevamwe kuti

vaifanirwa kuzosangana zvemusiyu.

Vachisvika kusango kuye vakawana vamwe vavo vatovamirira, Nyagura chiso chake chaioneka nemurima imomo kuti chakange chisina kana mufaro.

"Chihera, hatina kana nguva yekutambisa unonzwa. Kutura kuno, Magumbo atiudza hope dzako, iwe ndipo pawave kutoita zvekutamba zvako chokwadi. Toda kubata basa nguva ichiripo kudai! "

Nyagura akataura akasunga chiso chake zvakatyisa kana Chihera.

"Ndadii? "

Chihera vakabvunza vachipidura
pindura maziso avo se rwaivhi.

"Wanonoka kusvika, toda kushanda
zvakanwanda isu. Nyaya iripo apa
ndeyekuti Nowero tave kufanigwa
kumupfuudza nenzira yose ingaite kuti
timupfuudze. Honai mumba make
hamupindike takadai, saka ndandati
tomushanyira masikati totoita
wekuponda masikati machena, pasina
izvozvo hatibudirire! "

Nyagura akabva asvipa achipedza
kutura, Zafa akadzungudza musoro.

"Kwete kwete, Nyagura. Ko kana
tikakundikana kumupfuudza nenzira
iyoyo, Ishe onzwa kuti ndizvo
zvazvichida kuitika tinozoponera kupi.

Ini zvekufa nekusungirigwa handidi
zvachose! "

Magumbo achinzwa Zafa achitaura,
akabva atsigirawo.

"Kana neni handidi, hatina
patakambodzidza kuti nyama toitora
nenzira iyoyi, tikauraya nenzira iyoyi
yatove ngozi, handipo ipapo! "

Akabva adzungudza musoro, apa
mazamu ake ainge mapapu akayanikwa
airovera padumbu pake, zvaiita sekuti
paive neaiombera.

"Haaa, apa ndakapihwa mbwende
dzoga dzoga, zvino Nowero wacho
iyeye wamunoda kupembedza kudaro
achazosvika pakuurayisa imi. Handizini

ndauya nenyaya yacho, iwe Magumbo
na Chihera ndimi mauya nazvo, apa
mave kutya futi! "

Chihera vaona kuti vamwe vose vaive
vataura, vakabva vapindawo mudariro.

"Hehee, Nyagura zvauri murume
mukuru wani, ngatiite zvekuti
mangwana hatidzingwe muno kana
kuzove vanhu vekutanga kupiswa
nekuda kwehuroyi. Ini ndandafunga
zvangu kuti ndoshandisa mwana
wangu kusvika pana Nowero.
Ndakaona varikufambidzana mazuva
ano, saka hameno kuti mozvionawo sei?
"

Chihera akabvunza akabata muchiuno, maziso ake aioneka kupenya nemurima. Achipedza kutaura, katsi ya Nyagura yaive yakamutarisa yakabva yachema.

"Hauchione manje, ndokungwara ikoko kwawakuita. Asi hazvzorambe here apa nguva yapera? "

Zafa akabvunza.

"Rudo ndorwuziva ini, Nyarai anonditerera anoita zvose zvandinomuudza. Zuro chaiye Nowero aive kumba kwangu abva kumhanyiswa nekatsi iyo, saka hapana paangazofunge kuti ndinoda kukuvadzisa Nowero. "

Varoyi vose vakabvumirana naChihera,

Nyagura ndiye akazotaura mashoko okuvharisa mus angano.

"Ehee, Chihera woita zvawataura. Iwe Magumbo unofanirwa kuwimirana na Mukaradhi, tavekuda kuita zvimwe takamirira Chihera. Parizvino mumusha medu mavekunetsa kuti tipinze munhu mus anga muno, hameno kuti toita sei, ndoona sekuti masimba ave kupera aya."

Nyagura akabva ambonyarara,
Magumbo akabva ataura.

"Saka moda kuti Mukaradhi oita nyama here, ini zvangu ndakutya nokuti muno mave nemashura anenge ave kuitika. Nhasi chimupositori chiye chauya kumba kwangu chikandiudza huroyi,

ndatozvishairwa kwazvabva. "

Varume vakabva vatanga kuseka.

"Ibenzi riye, siyanai naro. Paraive raipa paya pakuda kuisa sowe muno, zvino nekuda kwekuda kuonesesa kwaro rakazodzinga vamwe varo."

Zafa akataura ndokutanga kuseka.

"Haa zvemusiko uno zvakwana, ndoda kumbonoona mudzimai wasabhuku. "

Nyagura akataura achitosunga chiso, aiziva kuti madzimai maviri aivepo aigona kutaura twakawanda, asi apa vakaramba vakanyarara.

"Zvakanaka, regai tiparadzane ini ndoda kumbosiya ndateya muno nhomba yanyanya. "

Zafa akataura, achipedza vamwe vose vakabva vabva rumwe rumwe. Mazuva aya basa ravo rakange risisafambe zvachose, nyama neropa zvaivapa simba zvakange zvisiri kuwanika zvachose, kuti vapinde muimwe mis ha maive makateiwa saka zvakange zvorema....

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 14

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 15

Varoyi vapes ana paye, zuva
remangwana umwe neumwe akamuka
aine twake twaimunetsa. Chihera vaive
vasingatonzwisise zvachose. Ndivo
vaisopedzisira kumuka, asi musi uyu
vakamukira ndokutanga kuita basa rese
raisoitwa na Nyarai. Nguva
yakazomuka Nyarai vakange vabatidza

moto wavo kare, vaive vabvisa marasha mamwe vakanoisa muchimbaura chavo chaive muimba yavo yekurara. Dombo ravo riye vakange varikanda mumoto kare. Nyarai akasvika ndokumhoresa amai vake, ndokubva ada kutora ndiro achiti anosuka, wanike dzasukwa kare. Paakati achinotsvaira panze, akawana patsvairwa kare. Kupfungwa dzake akave nekunetsika kuti aive anonoka kumuka zvinove zvakapa amai vake kuti vazviitire vega basa. Akamboda kunyarara, asi zvakamuremera semwana aive asingade kuti amai vake vashungurudzike.

"Amai, asi ndanonokesa kumuka kani? "

Akabvunza achitya kutukwa.

"Zvakus hamis aka, hauna kana kumbononoka Nyari, ndini ndamukira chete. Nhasi ndakakuvimbisa kuti tonoono Nowero tose nhasi, saka ndandichida tiende mangwanani ano kusati kwave nana odhi. "

Nyarai akanyemwerera, mufaro wakaita kufashukira maari zvakaonekwa kana na amai vake vakabva vataura.

"Handisi ambuya vechinyakare mwanangu, Nowero akafanana newe anotodawo rudo kubva kuna amai, saka apa ndave kutaridzawo kuti ndakazvitambira. "

Nyarai achinzwa amai vake vachitaura

kudaro, akabva aenda pavaive ndokuvambundikira.

"Maita basa amai, saka toenda nguvai manje? "

Akabvunza,

"Umm, handiti zuva ratobuda, handei izvezvi nokuti ndine zvandoda kuita zvakawanda nhasi. "

Chihera vakataura , apa hapana kana chavaida kuita musi uyu. Kwaingove kunyepa, chokwadi chaicho ndivo vaichiziva mumoyo mavo. "Ehe, handei chokwadi. Tikanonoka mhupo iye inogona kuzosvika tiriko, ikazokutsamwisai. "

Nyarai akataura achinyemwerera,

Chihera vakaziva mhupo yaitaurwa.

"Taura zvako, hais arudze
kwekuvhuvhutira, zvino zuro
ndakapotsa pasiki diki ndamhara
zizuda riye nembama. "

Amai nemwana vakatanga kuseka, apa
vakange vave kuvhara mikova yepamba
pavo vave kuenda kumba kwaNowero.

Chihera pavakaisa dombo ravo
mumbaura, Madzibaba vakange
vakarara zvavo, gumbo ravo rakange
rakaita kuye kunonzi kutonhora. Kana
kuzvimba kwakange kwaserera husiku.
Vakarara kudaro vakazongopepuka
vachishinyira, rakange ratanga kudziya

zvini.

"Heyi, inga ndandatiwo munamayo wakashanda veduwe...zvondimukirira rungwanani here, asi handichafanigwe kufamba kahi? "

Madzimai vakange vasomuka kare, saka apa Madzibaba vaitaura voga.

"Heehee, ko rikagenge ririkuita kukuchidzigwa nhai, zvorotobanda zvose nekupisa. Ohh kutodikitira, haa ini ndazogochewa ndirimupenyu chokwadi! "

Apa vakange vokwiza mumabvi mavo zvino.

"Hey, hey.. Dangerous mufakose, ndazogwadziwa manje ini...Madzimai,

idomhanya kuno zvinhu zviye zvatanga zvekare! "

Hapana akadavira, havana kuziva kuti Madzimai vakange vaenda kunochera mvura kurwizi. Vakadaidzira futi asi hapana akauya, vakazongoyerekana voimba mavhesi akusvondo kwavo.

Topindawo kuna Zafa, paye paakasara musango akasara akaisa miteyo yake, nhomba yakange yomupengesa.

Apedza kuteya miteyo yake akabva ananga kumba kwaMagumbo, akasvika Magumbo abvawo kunoitira mashura Mukaradhi. Vaviri vaonana vakabva vachitanga kuronga zvavaizoita kana kunze kuchinge kwachena.

Zvavakaronga musi uyu, kunyangwe
Magumbo aitya, akasvika
pakuzozvishingisa sezvo aitya kuti
akaramba otaridza kusada kwake,
nyaya yaigona kuzosara kwake.

Vanzwanana, Zafa akabva abva pamba
paMagumbo ndokunanga kumba
kwaMukaradhi, akasvika kudanga ra
Mukaradhi ndokumwaya mishonga
yake mudanga muye. Mombe dzaivemo
dzakangotanga kumhanya mhanya
mudanga muye, rimwe bhuru
rakazongonotanga kutunga pamukova
kusvika matanda ose aive pamukova
awira pasi. Zvadai mombe dzose
dzakabuda mudanga muye dzave
kumhanya, zvadaro Zafa akabva abva

ndokuenda kumba kwake. Basa rake
akange atoita rikafamba. Mombe
padzaitiza dzakange dzoona
zvaisaonekwa nemeso emunhuwo
zvake, dzakarova muramba mhuru
dzakananga kusango Remaperembudzi
riye. Danga rose rakanopinda musango
muye, dzavemo hadzina kuzokwanisa
kubudako kusvika kunze kwayedza.

Mukaradhi akazoita zvekuudzwa kuti
mombe dzakange dzapaza
nevamwewo vaive vadarika nekudanga
kwake. Paakaenda achinotarisa,
vakaona matsimba adzo dzichibuda
mudanga. Vakomana vaive nedzoro
rekufudza mombe musi uyu

vakadaidzwa ndokunzi vanotsvaga kwaive kwaenda mombe. Vakaronda matsimba aye kusvika pavakange vave mumucheto wesango Remaperembudzi, apa hapana akada kupinda musango muye. Vakomana vakabva vamira paye vave kutaurirana.

"Varume, munoona mombe idzi dzapinda umu ini handitevere uku! "

Ndeumwe akataura, akamira nechekure newaya yepasango paye.

"Kana neni, ngatinomuudza mudhara uye, kana aineshungu dzekupindamo anopinda oga. Tigoroveremo sezvakaita Kuda chekwaMahachi chiye. "

Vakomana vakabvumirana paye,

vakabva vaita mudungwe vave
kudzokera kumisha, nyaya dzakange
dzavepo dzaishura rufu rwaMukaradhi.

"Ipapa uchahwa Mukaradhi woti
vafanha muri lezi, mungatya kupinda
musango nokuda kwengano
dzamaihwa muchiri pwere. "

Ndeumwe aitura uyu.

"Ahhh, varume, honai mombe idzi
dzadzichitomhanya, ungati pane
aachidzitinira ikoko, kana chibage
chaMadzibaba hachina kana
kumbodiwa wani, asi dzapinda
nemumunda make? "

Vakatarisisa ndokuona chokwadi,

chaive changoradzikwa nekuda
kwekutsikwa chete.

"Ummm, nekukara kunoita chinzuma
chiye, chongodarika nemuchibage
chorega kusaramo. Nhema panenge
pane zvatoitika husiku chete, manje
Mukaradhi ane nharo chero
tikanomuonesha anotoshora isu. "

Vakabvumirana vose, asi vachinosvika
kumba kwaMukaradhi vakasvika
ndokumuudzawo zvavaive vaona.
Mukaradhi akangoseka, ndokuvati aive
akuzoenda oga kunotsvaga mombe
dzake sezvo zvaisaita kuti adzisiye
musango raizivikamwa kuti raive
nezvikara zvesango. Vaye vakomana
vaona aramba kuterera, vakabva

vamusiya paye voendawo kudzimba dzavo. Mwana wasabhuku akanoudza baba vakewo nyaya iyi, asi havana kana kuita hanya nazvo.

Mukaradhi akabuda pamba pake akabata chifefe chaaive akabva nacho kudhorobha. Demo rake akariisa pamafudze, chifefe ndokubata nerimwe ruoko. Akadaidza imbwa dzake dziviri, dzakamutevera kusvika paakange ave kupoya nepawaya yekupinda musango muye. Imbwa dzakaramba dzakamutarisa, asi paakada kuridza muridzo dzakangopeta miswe ndokumhanyisana netsuro yemumhepo dzakananga kadzaive dzabva nako.

Mukaradhi akamboda kuridza muridzo
achiti pamwe dzingadzoke, asi
dzakamira ndokumutarisa dzakamisa
nzeve, pasina kuda kumupedzera nguva
dzakabva dzararis a nzeve ndokupeta
zvekare miswe kwakutanga kumhanya
dzichipinda nemuchibage
chemumunda maMadzibaba.

"Silly dogs nxaa! "

Mukaradhi akataura oga ndokutarisa
pasi ave kutaris a paive pafamba
nemombe dzake. Matsimba adzo
akamaona kwakutanga kumaronda
achiwedzera kupinda musango.

Ati fambei akabva amira ave

kumboyedza kuterera kana aikwanisa kunzwa ruzha rwadzo, haana kana chaakanzwa. Akatarisa pasi ndokuona asisaone mataimba adzo, akabva adzikisa demo rake paai, ndokubaa chifefe chake mumaoko.

"Ahaa, haasi mashura here aya, inga kwese kwandabva ndandichiona kwadzafamba nako, ko apa sei pasina kana chiripo? "

Akazvibvunza achitarisa tarisa mativi ose.

"Haa, kana ariwo mashura emuno nhasi toshurana chete! "

Akasimudza demo rake ndokutanga kufamba achienderera kupinda

musango, midzimu yake yakange yamuona panguva iyi. Dai akangoda kuramba akamira paaive achitsvaga matsimba aye, makarwe aive arongwa na Zafa aimaona ipapo, ndiyo nzvimbo iye yekufira Kuda Mahachi, ndiyo zvekare yaive nzvimbo yakafira varungu vepa park.

Muteyo waZafa wekutanga waive wapotsa, umwe wacho aive aisa nechekumberi, asi uyu waisauraya zvawo. Munhu aibatwa nechadzimira arimo musango imomo. Zvaizomuwana kana kunze kwasviba, zvaizivikanwawo na Zafa nevamwe vake, sezvo vaizotanga kushandamo mave murima.

Mukaradhi akafamba muye, paakange aneta akabva ambotiwo ature mafemo akagara pamumvuri, apa ndipo paakabva airasa. Dombo raakanogarira, Zafa aive asiya arigadzira zvokuti anenge agarapo, aigona kuswerapo zuva rose achiona sokuti akange ave pachitsuwa chakakomberedzwa nemvura. Akati qchingogara ndokugadzika chife chake pasi zvese nedemo, akayerekana ave kuona mvura yakamukomberedza paaive akagara. Zviye zvekuti aive ambonyepera kuita tuzvivindi zvakangopera kuti hwaa. Mukaradhi akatarisa tarisa mativi ose achiita zviye zvokukurumidza, asi mvura akaiona mativi ose. Akada

kuyedza kuisa ruoko pamvura iyi,
akanzwa ototonhorwa zviye
zvokutaridza kuti akange aisa
chigumwe mumvura.

"Asi ndabva ndichifamba kwese uku, ini
handisi Peter kana Adhamu akafamba
mumvu... Ahhhh, varume... Kainosi,
Kainosi!

Pfungwa dzaMukaradhi dzakange
dzatodambuka, akange ave kudaidza
zita remwanakomana wake waaive
asiya kumba.

Pachitsuwa chake Mukaradhi ndipo
paakaswera zuva rose, vanhu vekumba
kwake pavakaona nguva dzafamba

vakati regai timbomira pamwe aive
anowanira mombe kure, asi
pavakazoona zuva rave pakati nepakati
vakazosimuka ndokunoudza Sabhuku.
Sabhuku vaudzwa nyaya iyi,
vakambotanga vapopota kwakuzoti
vaive vave kutuma munhu kwaIshe
kunovazivisa kuti ndizvo zvakange
zvaitika sezvo ivo vaive vasinawo
simba rekuvhiringidza zviyerwa
zvenzvimbo.

Zafa aive kumba kwake pakabata
muteyo wake akatozviziva, asi kuti
aende kusango kwacho akaona
zvaisaita. Kutik anyatsoziva zvaive
zvaitika, akasimuka pamba pake

ndokunanga kumba kwa Nyagura uyo
 waakanoudzawo zvaaive aita. Varume
 vaviri vakawirirana paye, vakazosimuka
 ndokupindawo muraini vachiita
 swvaida kunoonna Mukaradhi, izvo vaid
 kunoziva kuti aive apinda musango aive
 ani. Vasati vambosvika kure, Magumbo
 akasvika nepavaive ndokuvanyeurira
 zvaive zvaitika. Mufaro wakavepo, asi
 vakabva vazopesana, vaitya
 kuzotaridza kufara kwavo pavanhu.
 Nyagura akaenda kumba kwaSabhuku,
 asvikako akanosvikowana Sabhuku
 vave kutotuma munhu kwa Ishe.
 Nyagura akamhoresa vose vaive paya,
 semunhu aivewo nechiremera nekunzi
 aishanda zvakanyanya, Sabhuku

vakabva vamuuudza nyaya yaivepo.
Audzwa akamboramba akanyarara
kwakuzotaura achiita sekunge aive
adzamis a pfungwa zvakanyanya.

"Ko mukambomira sabhuku, ndoona
sekuti vanhu vamhanya. Ishe nekurema
kwake kuye, oudzwa nyaya iyi,
mukuvira kwezuva Mukaradhi ozosvika
nemombe dzake, munozozvigona here?
"

Sabhuku vachinzwa mubvunzo uyu,
vakabata chirebvu ndokutarisana
newavaida kutuma wacho.

"Heyo nyaya yandambotaura, poitwa sei
apo. Ini handidi zvangu zvekuripiswa
ndasimudza Ishe. "

Uye akangotuzurawo, ko ndiye aivewo aita sei? Aisatodawo zvekuendeswa kwaIshe sezvo kwaive kure.

"Ahhh, apa panonetsa. Ko tikambosiya zuva rivire, kana azotadza kudzoka mangwana tochienda kwaIshe? "

Umwewo aivepo akataura, varume vose vakabva vatongobvumirana izvozvo.

Uku ndiko kwakave kusiiwa kwaMukaradhi musango muye akagara padombo rake, nzara yakagomuzvambaradza, uku zuva richimugocha zvaaive asati amboita.

Nekuda kwekutsva, akazongodonhawo ndokumboti zii, nekuda kwekutsva

haana kuwana simba rekusimuka
paaive awira paye. Dai raive zuva roga
aidai akamuka akaenda kumba, asi
Zafa aive muroyi wemandorokwati, aiti
kana aisa miteyo yake aisiya aita
zvekuti munhu akapinda hapana kana
mabudiro aaizoita kusvika iye auya.
Ndizvo zvakatadzisira Mukaradhi
kumuka, sezvo aive atotyorwa tyorwa
mabhonzosese nemishonga.

Tobva kuna Mukaradhi tonanga kumba
kwaNowero, Chihera vakange vasvika
ndokugara pasi pomumvuri vakamirira
kuona Nowero aive anodaidzwa na
Nyarai. Pavakasvika vachidaidzira
akasadaira, mumoyo mavo vakafunga

kuti chitsinga chavo chakange
chazotanga kushanda musi uyu sezvo
vaive vamukirira kuisa dombo ravo
mumbaura. Ziso ravo rakaramba rakati
ndee kwaive kwapindwa na Nyarai.
Pavakaona Nyarai achidzoka
vakaramba vakamutarisa vachiti
zvimwe vaizoonamiso kana kusawa
pachiso chake, asi vakazvishaya.

"Arikuuya, aakatofa nehope zvake. "

Nyarai akataura achigara pasi, Chihera
vakaita sevacharidza tsamwa pamwe
nemhere.

"Kuvata, asi akapora kani? "

Vakabvunza vasina kana kumbozvipa
nguva yekufunga.

"Amai, ndizvo zvinobvunzwa here.
Nowero akatopora inga ndakakuudzai,
uyo. "

Panguva iyoyo Nowero aitobuda
mumba achifamba akapfeka zvake
chikabudura, ko panguva iyi zvaisayera
kana kunyadzisa kuonekwa na ambuya
wakapfeka chikabudura.

"Hoooo, yaaa zvakaoma zvazvo. Mwari
uyu zvaanoita chokwadi! "

Chihera vakafemereka apa hana yave
kurovera muhuro chaimo.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 15.

A.MHANGAMI

@2019 PRO.

* HAUNTED FOREST *

HORROR

REALITY CHECK NOVELS 2019 pro

Contact details:

Call or whatsapp.

+263 775 229 825

+263 734 871 781

Email/ facebook

alodread19@gmail.com

alodread@facebook.com

Facebook page

Reality Check Novels 2019

*Story by A.Mhangami*

CHITSAUKO 16

Nowero ave kusvika kwaive na Chihera
na Nyarai, akabva apfugama avekuda

kuombera, asi Chihera vakabva
vamutangira.

"Ayi, ayi handina kuuya kuzokuita
muranda mwanangu, huya zvako
undikwazise wakasunguka.

Zvekuombera izvo zvine nzvimbo
nenguva, pano pamba pako, ini ndauya
kuzoona mwana wangu aachirwara. "

Zvaive mumoyo vachitaura kudai
zvaisaenderana nezvaibuda
mumuro mavo. Chihera chavaive
vaitira kuti Nowero asapfugame arikure
yaive nyaya yekuti vaidakunyatsotarisakumakumbo ake. Kutichitsingachave
chashaisakubasa pana Nowero
zvairamba kutambirika mumoyo mavo.
Nowero akanyara kupikisa zvaive

zvataurwa na Chihera, akabva asimuka ndokufamba achiuya kwavaive, akasvikupfugama padhuze navo chaipo ndokuvamhoresa.

"Mamuka sei amai? "

Chihera vakamanikidzira kunyemwerera, ndokupindurawo apa ziso ravo raive rakatarisa kumakumbo a Nowero.

"Haa wapura manje, zvave kuonekawo manje. Saka pagumbo apo panenge pakazvimba ndipo pachiri kurwadza here? "

Vakayerekana vabvunza.

"Haaa, apa kwete amai. Hapana pandichiri kurwadziwa napo, kana kumhanya chaiko ndave kutokwanisa. "

Nowero akapindura achinyemwerera.

Chihera vachinzwa mhinduro ya
Nowero vakabva vapera simba, kuita
kuponja chaiko kuti fototo.

"Heya, zvakanaka zvazvo kana wadaro
mwanangu. Saka varipowo
varikumbouyawo vachikuona here,
kana kuti urikungoswera wega kana
Nyarai asina kuuya kuno? "

Nowero akanyemwerera ndokupindura.

"Haa, hapana amai, ko is u kuno
hatinaka vatinofambidzana navo
vakawanda. "

Chihera vakadzungudza musoro, vaive
vasisazive zvekuita zvini.

"Haa ndafara ndaona wapura, iyezvino ini ndave kuenda zvangu kwandanga ndagara ndichida kuenda. Ndave kukusira mudzimai wako, wozoitawo kuti auye kumba nguva iripo ndokunge mvura isina kumuvharira kuno, tingazonzwe vamwe votaurisa muraini muno. "

Nowero akatarisa pasi, aive akunyara uye aisatarisira kunzwa mashoko aya kubva kuna amai vemusikana wake.

"Heya, urikunyara zvako. Uchandijaira bvunza umwe wako uyu...Nyari ndakuenda ini, usiye wabikira baba chikafu chemanheru havafanirwe kuwonda. "

Nyarai akatarisa Nowero, ndokutarisa

amai vake avo vakange vatosimuka.

"Ahh, amai vasikana. Ehoni chiendai! "

Chihera akanyepera kuseka ndokutanga kufamba, paakange ave kutobuda muchivanze akabva aona dombo rake riya raaive asiya ateya.

"Mwanangu, ndokumbirawo dombo iri rinenge rakasimba, ndoda kunoriisa pamapfihwa angu, rinenge risingats'emurwe nemoto. "

Apa vaitaura vave kutorinhonga. Nowero akapindura asina kana kumbotarisa kwavaive, sezvo akange ave kutoseka akatarisana na Nyarai.

"Torai zvenyu amai! "

Chihera vakanhonga dombo ravo

kwakuchienda zvavo kumba kwavo.

Munzira Chihera vachienda kumba kwavo vaive vakaita kufuta nehas ha, pavakas vika kumba kwavo havana kumboda kana kutambisa nguva. Vakananga muimba yavo yokurara ndokunotora mbaura yavo iye, vakaizvuzvuridzira panze ndokukutura marasha aye ese aivemo nedombo racho.

"Apa mbudzi yangu yakaendera mahara, ndichanovaona zvangu amai vaye, havangambonditambe yakadaro ini. Nenguva yes e yandakatenga mishonga kwavari chokwadi vozondidai here? "

Vakapopota Chihera, dai paive neaivepo pamwe aipedzerwa shungu. Vakutura marasha aye zvese nedombo, vakabva vanotora mvura ndokuuya vachiidira pamarasha aye vave kumadzima.

Zvamunongozivawo munhu akatsamwa kana akanzi adiridze, anodiridza kusvika muriwo wanyura mumvura, ndizvo zvakaita Chihera panguva iyi. Nenguva isipi, dombo riye rakange ravharwa nemvura ndokutonhora kwarakaitawo. Ratonhora vakaritora ndokunoriisa mugaba nerimwe ravaive vabva naro kumba kwaNowero.

Vakange vave kuchengetera musi wekunoridzosera. Vapedza zvavaiita vakamira pachivanze chavo vakatarisa

mudenga.

"Zvaari mashura, ko mvura yave kutouya nhai imi. Rega nditokurumidza kubika, hutsi ungazondikuvadza. "

Chihera vakabva vafambisa vave kuenda muimba yavo yekubikira.

Kubviswa kwakaitwa dombo na Chihera mumoto nekuchengetwa kwaro, ndiko kwakavewo kunyarara kuchema kwaMadzibaba. Gumbo rakange raibva zvaro nezvirona zvemaduzu ekutsva.

"Umm, haa zvoshora izvi, iyezvino ratonhora gumbo rangu, kunyarara chaiko zvokuti kana kufamba ndakutokwanisa, asi maronda aya

ndiwo akunditadzisa kutsika pasi. "

Madzibaba vakange vakutaura
nemudzimai wavo, apa vakange
vachangobva mukuimba ma vhesi avo.

"Haa, saka mavhesi enyu asvika kuna
musiki baba, dai zvikaramba zvakadaro.
Ko pamanga muchichema nemarwadzo,
Mukaradhi arikunzi apinda musango
reMbudzi mangwanani achitevera
mombe dzake, asi kusvika zvino
haasati adzoka."

Madzibaba vakaramba vakanyarara,
pfungwa dzavo dzaive dzisati dzabva
pakurwadziwa negumbo kwavaive vaita
musi uyu.

"Makaterera here Madzibaba? "

Madzimai vakabvunza vatoona kuti vanenge vaive vachitaura vega.

"Ahhh, ko hanzii? "

Madzibaba vakatoita kuvhunduka.

Madzimai vakanyatsotarisa murume wavo kwakutaura, vaive vatoona kuti hapana kana chaive Chambonzwikwa.

"Ndati vaMukaradhi vashaikwa. Hanzi vaenda kunotsvaga mombe dzavo kusango Rembudzi, asi nazvino havasati vadzoka. Sabhuku kwahi audzwa, asi haana kana kumboita hanya nazvo, kwanzi atorega kana kuenda kwaIshe chaiko kwaamboti arikuda kuenda. Zvino nemvura yave

kutaridza kuda kunaya, zvatove pachena kuti hakuchatoendwe zvachose. "

Madzibaba apa vakaterera, vakasimuka pavaive vakarara kwakuita kugara vakazembera nemadziro.

"Munondiudzei, heyaa sabhuku unotoromo mumadhiri achoka? "

Madzibaba vakataura vakatarisa mudzimai wavo.

"Madhiri apizve nhai Madzibaba? "

Akabvunza mudzimai ave kushaya kwaive konanga murume wake.

"Inga ndakambokuudza paye kuti muno tigere nevaroyi, sango iro hapana kuyera kwarinoita varoyi avo. Zvikadzi

zvese zvaunoona zvisina varume muno,
zvakadya varume kare. "

Vakabva vanyarara vave kugadziridza
gumbo ravo kuti rigonye sezvo vakange
vakutoda kusimuka.

"Imi...imika, matanga kutaura mashura
enyu aya, hamukure makaita sei? Ivo
vamunoti varoyi makavaona here
vachiroya, muchativengesha nekutaurisa
kwenyu ikoku! "

Madzimai vakataura vachiyedzawo
kudzora murume wavo wavaiona sokuti
akange ave kurasika.

Madzibaba vacho havana kudzoreka,
vakabva vaenderera mberi.

"Kuvaona handina, asi kumativi kwandakambofamba vakabatwa, ndinotovaziva ini, kungoti chete vanhu hamufambe nemweya ndosaka muchingoti ndorotomoka. Izvezvi gumbo rangu ndinenge ndakatosotwa na Nowero kana zvikadzi zvimwe zvacho! "

Madzibaba vakataura, apa vakange vabatirira pamugomho waive padivi pavo vave kuyedza kusimuka.

"Haa, tibvireipo, mungati mwana mudiki akaita saNowero angakubatirei mushonga, kuti madii. Hapana kana chaasina chatinacho pano, akatosiwa nevabereki agere zvakanaka kupinda isu futi. "

Madzimai vakataura vachitaridza kutsamwiswa nemashoko emurume wavo.

"Vamwe vakaudzwa hondo nemurwere wepfungwa vakamushora, ndanyarara zvangu. Idondibatsirai kusimuka ndimboona zvakaitawo panze pandakanga ndasuwa. "

Madzimai vakangoridza tsamwa ndokubatsira murume wavo kusimuka paye, asimuka akabva abatirira nemadziro kwakujamba jamba achienda kumuswo.

Panguva yaitaurwa zvaitaurwa na

Madzibaba, nezvaiitwawo naChihere,
Mukaradhi aive achingogotywa naro
zuva ari musango. Pfuti yake aingori
akaibata, uku simba asisina zvachose.
Zvisinei mwari vakaita sevaive
vamunzwira tsitsi, makore akaungana
kusvika denga rave kuremerwa
nemvura. Makore avhara zuva,
Mukaradhi akabva achitangawo
kunzwa zvirinani, asi nyota nemishonga
ndizvo zvakange zvomunetsa.

Zafa aive adzokera kumba kwake,
kubva paye paaive aonana na Nyagura.
Asvika kumba kwake akamboda
kuyedza kuti agare achimirira kuti zuva
rinyure azokwanisa kunopedzisa

nyama yake yaaive abata nemishonga
yake musango. Kugara kwakaramba,
akaenda kunorara sezvowo aive
akaneta uye masikati ariiwo
avaizororawo. Hope hadzina zvadzo
kukurumidza kumubata, asi
padzakazomubata dzakamubata zviye
zvekutomboita semunhu akafa.
Mabhanan'ana akazorira paive pakuda
kutanga kunaya ndiwo
akamuvhundutsa kubva muhope dzake.
Akasimuka paaive akarara zviye
zvekumhanya ndokunovhura mukova
achitarisa kunze, zvaakaona
zvakamumhoresa zvakamuremera.
"Maiwee, mvura iyi ko yabva nepiko
nhai. Ndoita sei manje apa, kuti

ndingakwanise kusvika isati yatanga kuna.....ahhh! "

Akabva atadza kupedzisira zvaaida kutaura sezvo denga rakabva rangotsemukazvaro, madomwe emvura akangoyerekana ave kudonha. Nguva yekufunga zvizhinji Zafa akaisihaya, akangobuda mumba maaive ave museve achinopinda mudura make, paakabuda hamenowo zvaakanhe ave kutsenga, asi pakabuda zizi mudura muye ndokubhururuka riri nechemuzasi rakananga musango.

Zizi raenda, Zafa akabva apindawo mumunda nerimwe divi, akatanga kumhanya zviye zvekuita seaive aine

chaaimhanyisa. Paakasvika paiperera
munda akabva atanga kufambisa,
sezvo kwaive nemusha.

"Ko va Zafa murikuendepiko kwakunaya?
"

Umwewo mukomana wechidiki
aitovharira mombe akadaidzira amuona.

"Ita zvemombe dzako Thabani! "

Ndiyo mhinduro yakabva kuna Zafa.
Mukomana uye akangoseka
ndokuvharira zvake mombe dzake. Zafa
arikufamba paye, akangoita sekuti aive
aine mweya wamubata, akatanga
kushandura maziso achifamba paye.
Panguva iyi akabva atanga kuona
zvakange zvoitika kusango kwaaive

akananga, zizi raaive avhurira ndiro
rakange rasvika kusango riye, saka
rakange rave kumuonesazvese
zvaitika kuye. Akaona Mukaradhi agara
zvino achitaridza kuti munhu akange
ave kuziva zvakange zvave kuitika paari,
apa mvura yainaya zviye zvine simba
paaive akagara. Zafa akamonyorodza
muromo, hashadzakamuzvimbira,
akatanga kumhanya paye, apa akabva
amira kushandura maziso sezvo aive
akuitira kuti akwanise kufamba achiona
kwaaienda.

Mukaradhi agere musango muye,
mvura payakatanga kunaya
zvakananyanya akangonzwa simba rave

kudzoka, zvaive zvaitima haana
 kuzvinzwisisa asi chaakangoziva
 chaive chekuti simba rake rakange rave
 kudzoka. Nyota yaainzwa iye
 akashingirira kumwa mvura yakange
 yave kujenga pasi paaive agere.
 Arikumwa mvura iye, akangoona chinhu
 chakangoti mvee mudenga,
 akavhunduka ndokutarisa, akaona zizi
 richitenderera riri mudenga. Akaita
 chinguva achifunga kuti aive achitadza
 kunyatsooka zvaitika, imwe pfungwa
 yakamuti raive gora raive rafunga kuti
 aive afa, asi gora kuchinaya here?
 Akazvibvunza ega. Zizi riye rakaita
 richidzika zvisihoma nezvisihoma,
 akaramba akaritarisa. Paakaona kunge

rakange rave kuzonyanya kuda nezvake,
 akangosimudza chifefe change
 ndokuchitaridzis a mudenga, akabva
 achitekenya zvake. Zizi harina kunge
 rakatarisira kuti pane chimwe chinhu
 chaigona kuribverenyura riri mudenga
 muye, pakarira pfuti rakangovhunduka
 ndokutooneka roenda mudenga
 risisabhururuke, ndokuzobva mudenga
 muye rave kudonha richirovera mumiti
 kusvika parakazonorovera pasi ndiye
 sarai mugarike. Panguva iyi Zafa aive
 azvipinza mumaziso aro ave kuda kuti
 aone kuti musango zvaive zvakamira
 sei.

Zafa akangoona oona rima

akashandura maziso paye, akada kuyedza kuzvidzosa kuti ave nekuona kwake asi zvakakona. Akamira obata bata maziso ake, asi hapana chakakwanisa kudzoka kwaari, misodzi yaive neropa yakangotanga kuyerera mumaziso ake. Akangowira pasi ndokutanga kuridza mhere zviye zvokunge mwana mucheche arota hope dzinotyisa. Mhere yake nekuda kwemvura yaive yonaya haina kure kwayakasvika kunze kwepamba pa Magumbo uyo aivewo akatarisa denga ari mumba make. Paakanzwa mhere haana kana kurasika kuziva kuti aive ani, akangoyerekana obuda mumba achimhanya achitevera kwaaive anzwa

mhere iya. Paakaona Zafa
achiumburuka mumadhaka,
akangosvika ndokupfugama
achimubata zvine simba zviye.

"Ko waitwa seiko Zafa, hona kuchema
kwako kuchanzwikwa raini rose! "

Akataura akadzanyidzira Zafa uyo
airwisa kuti asiwe.

"Maziso angu kani, handichaone iwee.
Ndogwadziwa kani, ndiba...! "

Magumbo haana kusiya Zafa
achienderera kuchema chema kwaaive
oita, akangomubata zvine simba.

"Chinyarara, hande pamba pangu tione
kuti chii chaitika! "

Zafa akamboda kuramba achiumburuka

asi akazongosimuka akavhara maziso
ake ayo aive angoramba
akapindurwudzwa achibuda ropa
nemisodzi.

"Pane charira ndikabva ndangoona
rima...ahhhh ndagwadziwa ini! "

Akachema chema, asi Magumbo
akaramba akamubata achienda naye
kumba kwako.....

KUPERA KWECHITSAUKO 16

CHITSAUKO 17

Mukaradhi achiona zizi riye radonhera
nechekure naye, akasimuka paaive
kunyangwe aive asina simba.

"Zvichirimo chokwadi, asi apa pakutoda
ndibude muno zvemombe hazvis hande,
ummm pane zvirikuitika pandiri..! "

Akabva ayedza kufamba nhanho
yekutanga ndokuwira pasi, makumbo
aive asati ave nesimba. Akakambaira
zvis homa nezvis homa apa mvura
ichimuzvinda zvayo, pfuti yake haana
kusiya asi demo rakasara paaive
aswera zuva rose. Ko chakangw
chavepo kuzvibatsira, zvedemo aizoona
nezvaro rimwe ramazuva ndokunge
aive achazodzokamo musango.
Minzwa yaibaya mabvi zvese nemaoko,

asi nekuda kwekuda hupenyu,
Mukaradhi akashingirira kugwesha
chete. Paive nekamufambo kuti abude
musango muye, apa chimwe chaive
chonetsa chaive chekuti aive
asisanyatsoziva mafambiro aaive aita
achipinda musango muye.

Mvura yakaita mheni, ndokupenya.
Mukaradhi akambomira kufamba,
kapenyero kayaive yaita
kakamuvhundutsa zvokuti akabva
atsikitsira. Achitsikitsira kudaro,
Magumbo aive avewo kubuda mumba
make achimhanya kuenda kumba kwa
Chihera, Zafa akange amwiswa midzi
yaive yaita kuti abatwe nehope saka

akange arara panguva iyi. Zviye zvekuti kwainaya, Magumbo haana kana kumboda kuzvitsvaga sezvo aive akutyirira umwe wake aive arere mumba.

Achisvika kumba kwaChihera, akawana vakatogara mumba vachibika, apa hutsi uchiita kupwipwitika zvawo.

"Sahwi mhanya uzoona mashura arikumba kwangu! "

Magumbo akataura achitotadza kumira nekuneta, apa achifemereka.

"Ko ukazenge waona chipoko kwakanaka here? Unondidonhera ndikashaya kuziva kuti chii. "

Apa Chihera vaitaura vachitosimuka pavaive vari. Magumbo haana kugara, akafemereka ndokutaura zvekare.

"Handei, Zafa ofa ariko kumba kwangu hameno zvaaitwa maziso, kutaura kuno ndamusiya ndamupa gwenzi riye rokuraris a. "

Chihera vakavhunduka vachinzwa kutaura kwa Magumbo, vakabva vatoona kuti pakange pasina kumira mushe.

"Unotaurei zvekare, haana kukuudza here kuti zvaitika sei? "

Chihera vakabvunza vave kutsvaga hwashe dzavo.

"Andiudza ndokuudza tiri munzira, asi

tofanirwa kunoudza Nyagura zvekare
nguva ichiripo kuitira kana zvikazonetsa.
"

Magumbo akataura ave kutopira gotsi
kuti abude mumba sezvo Chihera
vakange vatowana hwasu dzavo
nesaga ravaida kufuga sezvo kwainaya.

Madzimai maviri akabuda mumba
muye ndokupinda nemumunda ma
Chihera, sezvo kuriko kwaive nenzira
yokudimbudzira kuenda kumba
kwaNyagura. Munzira Chihera
vakaudzwa nyaya yose sekuudzwa
kwaive kwaitwawo nyaya na Zafa.

"Ko iye atadza kuona kuti kwave kuda

kunaya here? Hauonewo kuti
azviitisawl naiyewo, pane paungatume
zizi masikati akadai chokwadi,
zviripachena kuti chifefe cha Mukaradhi
ndicho chafura zizi riye. Manje
pakutoda mishonga yekupatsanura
Zafa ne zizi riye, rotoda kutorwa iro
racho rogadzigwa ndokuti apore
maziso iyayo. "

Panoti kuroya zvese nemishonga,
Chihera yaive simbi inodya dzimwe
simbi.

"Heya, zvakaoma hazvo. Ini
ndakambozvireva paye, zvinhu
zvirikuda kutirambira izvi. Deno
tatombobuda kana muno tanotsvaka
kumwe kwekuti masimba edu asapera,

honai iyezvino tave kunets eka! "

Magumbo aive odemba demba, asi waaidembera wacho ndipowo paive pasina zviripo.

"Twee, nyarara mashoko iyayo.
Ukanzwikwa hameno zvako ini handipo.
Hona kiti ya Nyagura iyo yakadongorera,
saka aripo! "

Apa vakange vakutopinda muchivanze,
mvura yaingonaya zvese nekupenya,
asi vakange vasina kana basa nazvo.

"Tisvikewo murume, uripo here? "

Chihera vakadaidzira, Nyagura
akavhura mukova wemumba maaive
achinyemwerera.

"Kwakanaka here kwandinovingwa

nemadzimai kune kachando kudai? "

Chihera vakaridza katsamwa kaye
kekunyaririra ndokupindura.

"Sudurukai pamukova, tiri pakumhanya
wena. Magumbo gara watongoti ga ga
ga nyaya tifambe nguva ichipo. Zvikada
Mukaradhi wacho anogona
kuzonhonga zizi riye, ndinomuziva
akavhangedzeka uye! "

Nyagura akamira madzimai achigara
pasi, zvisi zvavo zvakamuudza
zvaivepo zvese.

"Taura tinzwe, ndaona hamuna
kugadzikana. Kwakanaka here? "

Akabvunza avewo kutya, sezvo

zvais hura kuona Magumbo na Chihera
vachiuya kuchinaya kudai. Magumbo
akarondedzera nyaya yake nemutowo
wainzwis isika zvekuti paakapedza
Nyagura akange otomhanya
kunogwedebhudza pamasaga aive
mumba make.

"Handei kusango kwacho, kana kuti imi
momhanya kumba ini ndoenda
kunotora zizi racho, munoona
Mukaradhi uyu akasiwa akadzokera
kumba kwake zvinhu hazvizofambe
zvakanaka.....Kuluuu, hey Kuluu...ko
chaendepiko ahh! "

Apa akange akutadza kana kutaura
akamira panzvimbo imwechete.

"Hoo, asi haikona kuzoita zvinooneka

Nyagura, unongozivawo kuti mazuva ano mhupo inopisa irimuno mumusha. "

Magumbo akataura, panguva iyi kitsi yaive ichipinda pamukova. Nerima raive mumba, maziso ayo aingopenya penya.

"Kulu...kutomhanya kusango unotarisa pane shiri ya Zafa, uitore woendesha kumba kwaMagumbo. Unonopinda nayo mumba chaimo, tiri tese here? "

Katsi iye yakaita kakuchema, ndokubva yatobuda mumba muye yave kumhanya, apa mvura yaive yadzikirawo kunaya yakange yave kusasasasa zvisihoma.

Katsi yabuda, Nyagura akabva abuda mumba muye ndokumhanyira kudura

kwake. Hameno zvaakanotora ikoko, asi paakazobuda imomo haana kudzokera kwaive nemadzimai aye. Vakatozosara votevera aenda, izvi vaiziva zvavo zvavaizviitira kumishonga yavo yekuroya. Katsi yakamhanya zviye zvekumhanya, nenguva isipi yakange yapinda musango muye. Nekuda kwekuti yainzwa hwema, haina kumbononoka kuwana paive pafira zizi riye, yakangosvikoriruma ndokubva yatotanga kumhanya yave kuenda kumba kwaZafa. Panguvawo iyi, Mukaradhi akange ambogara aneta nekukambaira, simba rainonoka kuuya. Katsi haana kuiona payakatora zvayakatora.

Nowero na Nyarai pavakaona mvura yadzikirawo, ndiwo wakave mukana wekuti Nyarai achienda kumba sezvo nguva dzakange dzafambawo.

Vakabuda ndokuperekedzana zvavo vachitaura nyaya, ko vaive vatove baba na amai Mahachi. Vari mukutaura kudaro, Kulu vakangoyerekana vamira mberi kwa Nowero, nzira yekupoterera ndiyo yakaive kashandisa sezvo kaiziva kuti kuimwe misha kwaive nembwa.

Kuti kafunge nekukurumidza zvakanetsa, sezvo kaitoremerwa nezizi rakaive kakaruma, Nowero achingokati Baaa, haana kana kumbotora nguva yekuda kufunga zvaaida kuita.

Akangoyerekana abata rekeni
mumaoko zvakavhundutsa kana Nyarai.
Kulu kachiona hondo yaive youya,
kakangoregedza zizi riye ndokumboda
kumhanya kachidzokera nenzira, asi
pakakanzwa dombo rakabverenyura
musana, kakabva kaziva kuti apa
pakange paipa. Kakagonyerera
ndokuchema zviye zvekurwadziwa, asi
hakana kumira, kakabva kati tande
musango ndiye tande nemakwenzi
kachitiza. Nowero akamboda kuyedza
kukarova zvekare, asi matombo ake
akakapotsa kusvika kasisaoneke.

"Iihi, nhai Nowero. Ungabva watobudira
mhasuru katsi here? "

Nyarai akabvunza achiseka, apa

Nowero aive akutofemereka
nekukamhanyisa kwaaive aita.

"Haaa, mazuva ano handina kana
hushamwari nekatsi, seichochi chitema
ichi. Paya ndakakuudza wani kuti katsi
ndiyo yakandimhanyisa, yaive tema
seichochi. Dai ndandaiwana iri mumba
ndaipisa, handide kana kuona katsi futi,
apa hona chachakatobata zizi.. Ummm,
zvotyisa izvi! "

Akabva akotama ndokunhonga
zikudombo..

"Ayewa iwe, uchauraya zvinhu
zvakagadzirwa ukamonyoroka maoko
Nowe.... Ro! "

Akange atoregedzera zidombo riye

pazizi riye, mabhonzoro nemusoro
zvakanzwikwa kutyoka kwazvo. Dai
akazosimudza dombo riye zvimwe aidai
akaona urozvi nemaziso ezizi riye
aputika.

"Handina zvoyera shaa, ende rarakafa
futi. Izvezvi rekeni idzi dzave pabasa
manje, mazizi kana katsi ndirikufura
pasina kana kufunga kaviri.. Ndoda
kutoita iya inonzi operation pachirungu,
door to door ndichirova katsi,
ndichasangana neyakandimhanyisa
chete. "

Nyarai akangodzungudza musoro,
vaviri vakabva vabatana zvavo maoko
kwakutanga kufamba vachisiya dombo
rakadzvanyidzira zizi..

Kulu kafurwa nerekeni na Nowero,
kakadzokera kumba kachiti zvimwe
kainowana Nyagura achiriko, asi
kakawana kusisina kana munhu.
Kakabva katanga kutevera hwema wa
tenzi, kaifanirwa kusvitsa shoko
rezvakaive kasangana nazvo munzira.
Apa kwaive kungoshingawo asi
musana waive wabva mvere pakaive
karohwa nedombo, kaive kakufamba
nedivi.

Nyagura achipinda musango, haana
kuda kuita zvedzungu kungoita
chifambe sezvo aive asingade kuti
aonekwe na Mukaradhi. Chainetsa

aisaziva kwaive kwafambwa nako
naMukaradhi, kuti aronde tsoka
zvaisaita sezvo mvura yaive yadzima
tsoka dzacho. Akapinda
nemuzvimakwenzi achiita
zvokunyahwaira zviye kusvika asvika
padombo paye paive pabva Mukaradhi.
Akacheuka cheuka, haana munhu
waakaona, kunze kwedemo iro
raakabva anhonga. Kulu ndipowo
pakakabva kasvika, achikaona haana
kumbotaurisa, akapfugama
ndokukatarisa mumaziso. Zvese zvaive
zvaitika kwakari akabva azviona, hashu
dzakamuzvimbira ipapo ipapo kusvika
ave kubuda misodzi.

"Zvakanaka, chidzokera nekwawabva

nako, ungwarire imbwa.. Ahh, aenda nekupi Mukaradhi?"

Katsi yakaita seyaida kudya ivhu, asi yakabva yatarisa chaiko kwaive kwaenda na Mukaradhi. Nyagura akaibhabhadzira, ndokubva atanga kufamba akarembedza demo raaive anhonga riye. Mweya wake wakange watove wekumadokero, Nowero aive amupinda mupfungwa akadhonza dhonza tsinga dzehasha kusvika dzave kuda kudambuka. Hasha dzaive dzave nechinangwa chekuti dzipedzerwe pachinhu chipenyu, Mukaradhi oga ndiye aive ave parumana nzombe sezvo ari iye chinhu chipenyu chaive pedyo. Nyagura akafamba achizvuzvurudza

demo rake kus vika paakatanga kuona Mukaradhi akagara pasi. Nyagura akabva amira ndokusimudza demo rake, akabva atanga kufambisa. Mukaradhi akanzwa mutsindo, paakacheuka achiona Nyagura ave padhuze naye akasimudza demo, akambofunga kuti pamwe akange avekuona zvisipo, pakazotaura Nyagura ndipo paakabva ada kumhanyidzika kuda kubata pfuti yake iyo yaive yakaremba nechitambo muhuro make.

"Ndipo pawafira pano nekusziva zvauri kwako! "

Ndiwo mashoko ekupedzisira pamuromo paNyagura achidzikisa demo rake nemumusoro maMukaradhi,

uyo akange achiyedza kuti pfuti yake
ibatike zvakanaka. Demo richidzika
mumusoro waMukaradhi, rakaita
sezviye zvinoita demo kana richinge
rashandiswa kutsemura shamba.

"Nyag...!"

Mukaradhi haana kukwanisa kupedza
mhere yake, sezvo demo rakasimudzwa
ndokudzika zvekare richinotsemura
muromo, kana zviri zveropa chekutura
pakange pasina zvachose. Nenguva
isipi Mukaradhi vakange vopfahuma
pfahuma, vomanikidza kuti mweya
uchioneka mutumbi.... Mukaradhi ari
mukupfahuma kwake, mvura
yakatinhira ndokubva yachitanga
kunaya zvinesimba, zvaita sokuti yaive

yakusuka ropa raMukaradhi iro
rakangewo roita serwizi kuyererera.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 17

CHITS AUKO 18

Nyagura anyats oona kuti Mukaradhi
aive asiya nyika, akabva ambomira
akatarisa ropa richiyererera apa iye
achiita kubvundidzika seaive agarwa
nemweya. Demo aive akangoribata
zvine chisimba, aiita sekuti aive

achitonzwa simba rekuti awedzere
kutema tema mutumbi wa Mukaradhi.

"Zvatopera so, nhasi tatowana nyama,
kwete zvekusweroda kupoterera iyo
nzira iripo inoita zviite. Nxaa! "

Akakotama ndokus handura Mukaradhi
kumutaridzis a pasi, kwakubva
asimudza zvekare demo rake
ndokuridzikis a zvinesimba richinopinda
nechepakati kati pemus ana
ndokunyurapo. Akabva achitanga
kudhonzwa mutumbi waMukaradhi
achiita zvekuzvuzvurudza akabata
demo riye. Simba raaive naro panguva
iyi Nyagura raive rakawandis a
zvakananyanya. Akazvuzvurudzana na
Mukaradhi kus vika ave pabako ravo

ravais handisa kuisa nyama yavo
yavanenge vawana. Maive nerima
zvamo, asi Nyagura aiona zvaivemo,
akaenda nenyama yake pavais ois a
imwe makore avaive vachiri
kukwaniswa kuuraya vanhu. Akabva
asimudza Mukaradhi,
ndokumukochekera pamutariko
waivemo mubako umu. Akabva akanda
demo pasi, ndokubva akutotanga
kufamba achibuda mubako muye. Ropa
raaive azara rakangotanga kunaiwawo
ndokutoita richipera pahembe dzake,
asi zvekuti akwanise kufamba
kudzokera kumba zvaisaita saka
akazongobvisa hembe yake
ndokuikanda mubako muye, kwakubva

achitotanga kumhanya ave kuenda
kumba kwaZafa. Panguva iyi akange
ave Nyagura chaiye, chishavi chaive
chambomugara chakange chatiza,
akadarika nepaaive auraira Mukaradhi
ndokungotarisa kana paive nechaigona
kuzomubatisa kana kuzivikamwa
sechake nevanhu, akaona pasina
zvachose. Akabva atotanga kuenderera
mberi odzokera kumisha, zvake aive
atopedza.

Chihera na Magumbo vakanosvika
kumba kwavaive vasiya Zafa
ndokumbomuongorora akarara paye,
Chihera vaidzungudza musoro.

"Haa, zvakaoma izvi. Zafa

zvaatoremadzwa nhai asikana, zvino
anozozviita sei kana zizi racho
rikas haikwa ikoko ?"

Magumbo akadzungudzawo musoro
ndokupindura.

"Ahhh, otongoitawo zvemusoro wegora
zvoitwa nemambuya aye ekumatongo,
handiti haaone asi kana voita basa ravo
vanenge vachiona here. "

Chihera akangoyerekana ave kuseka,
zvakatonetsa kana mumwe wake. "Asi
ndataura zvosekesa kani ?"

Magumbo akabvunza, asi Chihera
vakamboramba vachiseka
kwakuzotanga kutaura.

"Usandinakidze Magumbo, chokwadi

totobuda usiku tichitungamirwa na Zafa nemusoro wegora here, hai ndingasva zvangu ndavata. Izvi zvakutongoda kuti oita zvimwe agere mumba make, apa akutoda munhu anogara naye zvekare, nekuti ega hapana chaangaite. "

Chihera vakabva vanyarara vakatarisa Magumbo, uyo aitaridza kuti aive oremerwa.

"Haaa, zizi rowanikwa Chihera. Kana zvarambisisa tomuperekedza oenda zvake kune dzimwe hama dzake, pamwe vangazomuchengetawo ikoko. "

Chihera vakagutsurira ndokubva vafamba vave kuenda paive na Zafa, vakasvika ndokuyedza kuvhura maziso ake, aive akatsvuka kunge mhiripiri,

"Ahhh, Magumbo huya uone, maziso haachatoshande zvachose aya, zizi racho rofanigwa kunge rarohwa maziso chete. "

Magumbo akafambisa achienda kwaive nemumwe wake, achisvika akabata muromo akatarisa Zafa, ziso rainge chiropa kutsvuka.

"Zvakaoma izvi vasikana, ummm. Zafa watove bofu sekutamba sokuseka, haaaa! "

Madzimai maviri akabva ambonyarara ave kufunga zano, Chihera akazongobuda mumba akanyarara ndokupinda mumunda ma Zafa,

hameno chis ora chaakatora
kwakudzoka nacho achichitsenga
ndokuenda paive pakarara Zafa,
akasvikomuvhura maziso ndokuratidza
Magumbo paaida kuti abatirwe.

Magumbo abata paye, Chihera vakabva
vakotama ndokusvipira zvavaitsenga
mumaziso ma Zafa. Vapedza kudaro
vakabva vabuda mumba vachifambisa
kwakunosvipa zvaive muromo.

Vakaenda paiyerera mvura ichibva
mudenga remba, vakanochingira paye
kwakugeza mumuromo mavo. Vapedza
vakapinda mumba.

"Chimusiya, wakutoshandanda kutaura
kuno, nxaaa, ini kutokangamwa kuti
pane zvandakataridzwa na amai vangu

ndichiri mudiki. Waona chikwenzi ichi chinoparadzanis a munhu ne mhuka yaanenge ashandisa, pamwe pana Zafa chinoramba zvacho asi ndakanzi ndiro basa racho irori. "

Magumbo aive akasuwa akanyemwerera akatarisa Chihera.

"Zvenyu vasikana makadzidziswa zvakawanda, isu vamwe dzainhove nyora dzezvatisina kana kuziva kwazvakabva nako. Dzimwe nguva ndombofunga kuenda kunezvimwe zvitendero ndireurure zvangu, hona ma....! "

Akabva anyarara sezvo pamukova pakayerekana pamira Nyagura aive asina hembe, ropa richionekera

pabhurugwa rake raaive akapfeka,
kunyangwe zvaive zvichiyerera mvura.
Hapana akakwanisa kutaura
pamadzimai aye, vakangoramba
vakatuzura Nyagura achipinda mumba.

"Asi murikuona chitunha chichifamba
kahi? "

Nyagura akabvunza.

"Ummm, ko ropa rabvepiko iro? "

Magumbo akabvunza achitaurira pasi.

"Mukaradhi, ndadoona kuti akadzokera
kumusha hazvifambe zvakanaka, uye
Zafa haaifira mahara. Iyezvino zvanaka,
husiku hwanhasi tave kutogadziris a
chivanhu. Arisei Zafa? "

Chihera vakamboramba vakanyarara

vakatarisa Nyagura, pfungwa dzavo dzaingove paropa.

"Ko zvamamuisa zvii izvi? "

Nyagura akabvunza Magumbo, uyo aive achipindura.

"Hoo, nhai, saka akupora here? Chihera ndirikubvunza iwewe!"

Nyagura akataura nesimba zvinove zvakavhundutsa Chihera, pamwe nekudzosa pfungwa dzavo.

"Ahhh, ruregerero ndandichitofunga zvimwe wena, ehe anogona kupora kana zvaramba anogona kuona asi zvirikure kana kutadza kuona masikati, asi manheru anenge achiona. "

Nyagura akabva anyemwerera zvake

achigara pasi.

Chihera vakabva vagarawo nechekure nevamwe, "Ko zizi racho madii? "

Chihera vakabvunza Nyagura, uyo akatanga aridza tsamwa kwakuzopindura.

"Haaa, zizi hakuchina, Nowero nemwana wako iwe vatofura Kulu nendandi akadonhedza zizi ave kutiza neupenyu hwake. Mufana uya ave kumera muhwe manje, avekuda kudamburwa. Ndokuudzai kuti ngatitoita wekuponda chaiko, asi munongohla zvisina basa! "

Madzimai akaramba akatarisa Nyagura

uyo akange akutopinda mugiya
rokupopota. Vaive vamujaira zvavo,
saka apa vakangomutarisa asi
mumaziso ake vakakwanisa kuona kuti
aive akatsamwa zvakanyanya.

"Zvandaita Mukaradhi ndizvo zvoda
kuitwa Nowero, kumusiywa kwatiri kuita
muchazozviona zvenyu rimwe
ramazuva, batai mashoko angu aya! "

Akabva anyarara Nyagura.

"Haiwa, isu hatisi mhondi Nyagura,
mhiko dzedu tose todziziva. Pana
Nowero siyai pakadaro ndini
ndichamupedzera, chenyu kungori kuita
zvamagara muchingoita nevamwe.
Nowero ndewangu uya. "

Chihera vakataura, vaona kuti Nyagura
akange apedza shungu dzake
dzekupopota. Apa haana kupindura
zvake, akangoramba akatarisa pasi.

Nowero pakawedzera mvura aive ave
kudarika nechinzira chaipinda
nemumaraini ana Madzibaba aina
Nyarai wake. Pakapenya mvura Nyarai
akabva atanga kuchema chema ave
kutya zvinove zvakazopa kuti Nowero
angorovera moyo padombo,
ndokunanga paimba ya Madzibaba
inove ndiyo yega yaive kumapeto
edzimwe dzimba. Achisvika pachivanze,
Madzibaba vaive vakamira pamukova
vakabva vatongotanga kutaura iye asati

ataura kuti tis vikewo.

"Svika zvako, wauya kuzodongoreraka! "

Madzimai vaive mumba vakasimuka
ndokufambisa vachinomira pamukova
vachivharidzira Madzibaba.

"Svika zvako Nowero. Imi itai semunhu
mukuru haikona kuita sepwere,
hamunyare here? "

Madzibaba vakangoridza tsamwa
ndokugara pachituro chaive mumba
mavaive.

"Nowero huyai kuno, ikoko hakuna
moto, tatisati tavesa. "

Nowero akabva angoenda kwaainzi
auye, ko aive muyenzi saka
aitongoenda kwaanenge adaidzwa

kunyangwe aive anzwa kutaura
kwaMadzibaba.

Achinopinda mumba muye,
akamhoresa Madzimai zvakanaka,
kwuzoenda kwaive na Madzibaba.
Nekuda kwekuti vaive vatsiurwa
nemudzimai wavo, vakamhoresa
zvakanaka.

"Motiregererawo, mvura yativharira
tisati tasvika kwatanga tichida kuenda. "

Nowero akataura akatarisa Madzibaba,
avo vakabva vapindura.

"Zvakanaka, asi ichingodzikira
mopesanisa zvikumbo zvenyu
makananga kwamagara muchienda,

mangwana inofanigwa kutanga kunaya
wave kumba kwa Sabhuku kwete pano!
"

Madzimai vakatarisa murume wavo
kwakubva vataura.

"Hamunyare here imi, Nowero
musatevedzera zvotaurwa na
Madzibaba ndovimba munongovaziva
zvavari. "

Nowero akanyemwerera ndokupindura.

"Haa ini zvangu nda... Ahh, ko gumbo
rakaita sei Madzibaba? "

Akabva achinja nyaya.

Madzibaba vakatarisa Nowero kumeso
chaiko vasati vapindura, kwakuzotanga
kutura.

"Unorevesa here kana kuti unongoda kuhwa kuti ndopindura kuti? "

Nyarai akabva atarisira pasi, achigumha Nowero.

"Mese motozviziva imi, kuda kunyepera kubvunza nhema, zvino mwari wangu haana kana anomukwanisa! "

Vaive vakutoda kukwidza izwi Madzibaba.

"Nhai hamugone kutaura kwazvo here. Nowero, Madzibaba vakangotanga kuita maronda zuro zvako iwe, havana kana kuvata husiku hwese vachichema, nhasi ndipo pavatozoonza zvave kuita nani. Deno wawasvika vachichema wainzwa tsitsi. "

Nowero akadzungudza musoro,
akatarisa Madzibaba.

"Saka kutaura kuno mave kunzwa sei,
chingave chii Madzibaba? "

Nowero akaita seasina kunzwa
kugumwa kwaaitwa na Nyarai.

"Nowero, hapana mushonga unobata
pasina chironda.. Uudze amai veuyu
wauinaye, asi tanga iwe waziva
zvinoreva mutauro iwowo. Ndatopedza
newe kutaura kuno, Madzimai chiendai
munobatidza moto nevayenzi vako,
budai mese! "

Vakabva vatoshinyira vachisimuka
pavaive vakagara ndokubatirira
nemadziro vachienda kwaive

kwakawaridzwa pekuti varare.

Madzimai akangodzungudza musoro ndokuti.

"Hezvo, zvazvakaoma nhai mwari. Nowero handei zvedu tisiye mhupo inovhuvhuta iri yoga muno. "

Vakabva vabuda vakateverana vose, vachinopinda muimba yaive ichida kubatidzwa moto yacho. Vave ikoko Madzimai vakazoudza Nowero zvose zvaive zvaitika pana Madzibaba kubva pakuuya vachikamhina vachiti vaive vagumburwa nedombo, kusvika makumbo atange kurwadza. Madzimai vapedza, Nyarai akabva ataurawo.

"Zvino mambofambawo navo here kuti muzive kana anga angoriwo makumbo arioga? "

Nowero akabvumirirawo, asi Madzimai vakabva vapindura.

"Kwete, kufamba kwakusingatoite nokuti vavasingatogone chero kusimuka kwacho. Apa vakapora ndipo patichatozofamba navo, ndokunge vabvuma futi. "

Nowero na Nyarai vakatsigira zvaive zvataurwa na Madzimai. Moto wakazobatidzwa, nyaya yaMukaradhi yave mudariro, Madzimai vaive vatongoinzwawo nevamwe mai vaivewo nhare yemakuhwa mumusha wese.

Mvura payakazodzikira kunze kwaive
kwakutosviba saka Nowero
akangobuda ndokuperekedza Nyarai
kumba kwavo. Akasvika paaigumira,
ndokudzokera zvake kumba kwake ave
kufunga hubhachura hwake. Nyaraiwo
akanotanga kubika, paakange agara
ndipo pakazosvika amai vake.

Vakamhoresana zvakanaka, Chihera
kwakumbobuda mumba muye
vachisiya Nyarai ari ega,
pavakazodzoka vaive vageza zvino.

"Kwanga kuris ei kwamaswera? "

Chihera vakabvunza mwana wavo vave
kudya.

"Haa, kwanga kwakanaka amai.
Hamenowo kwamanga muri imi? "

Nyarai akapindurawo.

"Haaa, kwanga kurinani zvako. Nyaya
yaMukaradhi chete ndiyo yaipa zuva
ranhasi. "

Chihera vakapindura vachitotaridza
kushungurudzika.

"Asi nanhasi haasati awanikwa kani? "

Nyarai akabvunza, zvinove zvakaita kuti
Chihera vambotadza kumedza sadza
raive mumuromo mavo.

"Heya urikutoiziva nyaya yaMukaradhi
su? "

Vakabvunza.

"Ndangoinzwawo nemudzimai
waMadzibaba. "

Nyarai akapindura, Chihera vakabva
vawana pekubvunzira zvavaida.

"Mamuwanepi? "

Nyarai nekudawo kunzi anota
chokwadi akabva adhedhenura zvo
zvaive zvaitisa kuti vahwande mvura
pamba paMadzibaba. Chihera
achinzwa izvi haanawo kuda
kupaparika, akabva abvunza.

"Heya, saka Madzibaba vadii kuendawo
kunobatsira vamwe kutsvaga
Mukaradhi kusango kwacho, inga ndivo
vanosoti hariyeri wani? "

Nyarai akatanga aseka,

ndokuzopindura.

"Ahhh, Madzibaba varikuhwa makumbo zvekuti kana kufamba hanzi vavasingatokwanise. "

Chihera vakagadzika ndiro yavaive vakabata pasi.

"Wati vanohwa makumbo, mutowoyi? "

Vakangoyerekana vabvunza, kunyangwe zvisirizvo zvavaida kuti zvibude chaizvo.

"Kutozvimba makumbo, varikuita semunhu akatsika mumarasha, kusvatuka svatuka makumbo chaiko. "

Chihera vakaramba vakavhura muromo, pfungwa dzakanhe dzatotanga kumhanya mhanya dzave kubatanidza

zvaitaurwa na Nyarai.

"Zvakatanga rini? "

Vakabvunza.

"Hanzi zuro mangwanani, hanzi vaiti
vagumbugwa nedombo pamba pa
Nowero, asi zvakazoramba zvokwidza.
Vavakutotu Nowero ane zvaakavaita,
tatukirirwa zvavo zviye. "

Nyarai akabva atanga zvake kuseka,
Chihera kuseka kwakaramba, pfungwa
dzakange dzabuditsa mhinduro chaiyo.
Masvomhu avo aishaiwa mhinduro
akange abatanidzwa kusvika yavepo
mhinduro, kana sadza vakabva vatosiya,
kuri kuzvimbirwa neshungu.

Nyarai apedza kutaura, haana zvake kuona kutsamwa kwaive kwaita amai vake sezvo akabva atotora ndiro akubuda nadzo panze. Vachiona Nyarai abuda, vakabva vasimumawo ndokunanga kuimba yavo, vakanosvikobuditsa matombo avo aye, kwakuramba vakamatarisa vachiita kuhuta nehasa.

"Ko ndatorereiko dombo iri, dai kutaura kuno ndamugocha makumbo iyayo kusvika asisafambe zveupenyu hwese. Ndaitei nhai, zvino akazofamba achabata ini apa.. Haaa, ko sei ndakatadza kuzviona kuti Nowero aive aponeswa na satani uyu, deno kutaura kuno asisafambe zvachose! "

Chihera vakademba vachadembazve,
asi yakange yatodeuka isis a horereke
futi. Vakasvika pakunyepera kurara
vachingo zvitongesa apa vachimirira
nguva yekuti vazobuda voenda
kumutambo wavo waive wabudirira
nekuda kwaNyagura. Hongu Zafa vaive
vabudirira kumurapa, asi maziso ake
akange asisakwanise kuona zvinhu
zvirikure naye, asiwo manheru chaive
chikwapuro chaicho.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 18

CHITS AUKO 19

Musi wakafa Mukaradhi, varoyi vakazodzokera musango mavo ndokunoita mabiko avo, mufaro waivepo waive wakanyanyisa. Zviye zvekuti ana Magumbo vaiita sevaive vakusada kuroya zvakakangamwika nyora dzoshanda zvadzakatemerwa chaizvo, zvemusi uyu waitove neshavi chairo. Nyama yakadyiwa zvekuti vaiita sevaive vave kutsivira nguva yavaive vatora vachiishaya. Chimwe chaita vadaro, vaive vave kudyira kuti masimba avo aive akutaridza seaive opera adzoke. Mukaradhi nezuva rimwechete akange adyiwa, chakasara

paari aive mabhonzoro nemusoro usina kana akaita hanya nawo. Vaona kuti vaive vaguta, vakabva vangosiya vamwararidza zvimwe zvinyama nyama, izvi vakaitira mapere ndiwo akazouya opedzisa zvose. Bako ravo raivewo remushonga saka hapana aikwanisa kuriona kana kupindamo asina mushonga wekuroya. Vaimwa ropa vakamwa, vamwe vakadirana ropa, chaivepo kwaive kusimbisana pakufamba kwavo. Zafa mufaro waive wakadzikira nekuda kwemarwadzo panyama zvese nemundangariro dzake, asi nyama akaibvambura neshungu. Vapedza zvekudya vakaitawo mhiko dzavo, ndokuzodzokera kudzimba

dzavo kunze kwoda kuyedza, asi
Chihera vakaenda nekumba
kwaNowero vave kunotarisa zizi raive
ratsatitswa nedombo na Nowero.
Vakariwana asi raive risisina basa, saka
vakatozongorisiya rakatsikirirwa
nedombo ndokuenda kumba kwavo.

Muzuva remangwana mhuri ya
Mukaradhi yakamukira kuenda kumba
kwaSabhuku vave kunozivisa kuti
Mukaradhi aive asina kudzoka.
Vachisvikako vakawana Sabhuku
akatorara sezvo zuva raive risati
ratombobudawo, paakamuka
akamboda kuvaudza zvokuti
vambomira asi vakaramba kuzviterera.

Vakange vave kutofunga kuenda kwaIshe vega, kana kuenda kusango kwacho vega. Iyi pfungwa Sabhuku vakairamba, vakadaidzawo vamwe varume kusanganisira Nyagura. Varume vaye vauya, Sabhuku akatanga kutaura nyaya yake.

'Varume muchiona ndakumutsa irungwanani rwakadai, inyaya ya Mukaradhi asina kudzoka nezuro. Nyagura ndovimba nezuro takati kana achinge atadza kuuya, nhasi tozoenda kwashe. Zvino ndazoona kuti kwa Ishe kure, pachinzvimbo chekuendako, tochingotanga kutsvaga Mukaradhi wacho pachedu. Zvino pane vakashinga here vangade kupinda

musango rembudzi? "

Varume vose vakabwaira bwaira vave kutarisira pasi, Nyagura akabva asimudza ruoko rwake. Sabhuku vakamutarisira ndokutarisira kuvamwe, asi hapana akakwanisira kusimudza kana chiso zvacho.

"Wazvipira here Nyagura? , hatidi kuti kana paitika chaitika zvozonzira ini ndini ndakakuti uende. "

Sabhuku vakabvunza vakatarisira Nyagura.

"Hongu ndazvipira, ndomboedza zvangu. Ko kana ndikaroveramo ini handina kana mwana kana mudzimai wekuti angandicheme ndashaikwa. "

Nyagura akabva anyarara.

Sabhuku vakadzungudza musoro wavo, ndokubva vabvunza zvekare kuvarume asi mhinduro haina kuuya.

"Pane angade kuenda na Nyagura here?"

Zii.

"Nyagura woga ungazvikunde here, ziva kuti sango iro rina manyanga.

Mashiripiti ose akaitika mudunhu muno akaitika musango imomo, zvino kana wazvipira ihii.. Tochingokusiya uchienda zvako, asi zvakangooma zvazvo.. "

Sabhuku vakabva vanyarara, vamwe

varume ndipo pavakazosimudzawo zviso vave kutarisa Nyagura. Nyagura wacho akatochonjomara kwakutanga zvake kukwenya tsoka dzake.

"Saka vamwe vose varume tofambawo nemumisha zvese nemumamwe masango tichitsvaga Mukaradhi, Nyagura kana une chimwe chaungade chekufamba nacho wotaura usati waenda. "

Nyagura akabvumirira nemusoro, akabva apindura.

"Ndingangode demo chete, zvimwe hayi zvozondiita ndiroveremo musango. "

Demo rakatsvagwa, Nyagura akabva

apihwa. Vapedza zvekuronga kwavo, vamirira kuti sabhuku avaudze kuti vachienda, Madzibaba vakabva vasvika vachiita somunhu ainyahwaira. Vamwe varume vakangovatarisa, asi hapana akada kuramba akavatarisa sezvo vaive vachitozivikamwa nepamuromo.

"Heya kutoita svidare svenyu mombe dzichihla mumunda mangu chokwadi! "

Madzibaba vakatanga kudaidzira vachiri nechekure. Hapana akavadaira pavarume vaivepo, sabhuku ndivo vakazobuda panze vanzwa kutaura kwaMadzibaba.

"Ngatichiendai zvedu varume, imi Madzibaba ko chiiko kumuka neruzha kudaro? "

Nyagura akangosimuka ndokutoenda
nekure nekweiuya naMadzibaba,
havana kana kutomuonawo zvavo.

Vamwe varume ndivo vakanopesana na
Madzibaba asi hapana akambotaura
navo sezvo vaive vakupindurana na
Sabhuku.

"Mombe dzaunoti dzapinda mumunda
mako ndedzani, varume vose
vavaripano hapana wandanzwa achiti
mombe dzake dzakabuda musango. "

Madzibaba vakabva vapindura.

"Danga rose raMukaradhi kutaura kuno
rariri mumunda mangu,
ndatozodzipfigira mudanga mangu
izvezvi ndatoona kuti angatozondipa
ngarani yose. Izvezvi ndarega kuenda

kumba kwake ndichiti nditange ndatora
imi toenda tose. "

Sabhuku vakabata muromo,
ndokunongedzera kuimba kwavo,
vaiyedza kuda kuti Madzibaba
vasarambe vachitaura zvavaive votauro
sezvo mhuri yaMukaradhi yaive mumba.
Madzibaba vakamboda kutaura, asi
vakazobata zvaiyedza kutaurwa zvacho
kwakunyarara kusvika vasvika paive na
Sabhuku kwakutaura nekazeve zeve.

"Ko chii, asi handichabvumidzwe
kutaura kahi? "

Sabhuku vakabva vabata Madzibaba
ndokuda kufamba navo vachienda
nechekure neimba, asi vakaona
kufamba kwaiita Madzibaba ndokubva

vamira.

"Mukaradhi akabuda nezuro achitsvaga mombe dzake dzakanopinda musango, zvino nanhasi haasati adzoka. Varume vatobuda kunomutsvaga. "

Madzibaba vakabva vati tonho, zvekupaparika zvakabva zvatiza zvose.

Pakutaura kwakazoita Madzibaba na Sabhuku, hapana chitsva chakazotaurwa na Madzibaba kunyangwe zvavo vaitoremerwa nemashoko avaive nawo muchifuva. Vakasvika pakuzobva pamba pa sabhuku nemukomana wemombe

wekwa Mukaradhi ave kunotora mombe kudanga kwaMadzibaba.

Nyagura apoterera nekwaive kusingauye na Madzibaba, akabva angonopinda muchibage ndokufambisa akananga kusango reMbudzi.

Achinopinda musango, zvaaida chaizvo ndizvo zvakamukwazisa, musoro wa Mukaradhi nezvimwe zvaive zvadyiwa nemapere pamwe nemakora.

Akangoona ropa raive pasi raitaridza kuti zvikara zvesango zvakange zvashandana na Mukaradhi kare. Haana kuda zvake kukurumidza kudzokera kunoudza Sabhuku zvaaive aona, akambofamba achitevera kwaienda

ropa riye. Atifambe, akabva aona
mapere aive achibvutidzana musoro wa
Mukaradhi. Akafambisa achienda kuye,
ndokusimudza demo rake mudenga.
Mapere paakamuona, akaita sekuti aive
anzwa hwema usingaite,
akangodonhedza musoro uye
ndokutanga kutiza rumwe rumwe.
Nyagura akasvika ndokunhonga
musoro uye, matama aive abvarurwa
bvarurwa, maziso atobhorwa toborwa,
Mukaradhi pakange pasisina zvachose.

Atora musoro, akabva adzokera
nekubako kwake kuya, akasvika
ndokutora pfuti ya Mukaradhi
ndokuizadza ropa. Apedza akabva

abvarura bvarura hembe yaMukaradhi ndokuiisa ropa yose apa yave kuita semamvemve. Apedza akabva atsvaga bazi remuti kwakutema nedemo raaive auya naro. Apedza akasungirira hembe yaMukaradhi paye ndokuzigara zvake amirira kuti nguva dzifambe.

Paakazosimuka paye, nguva dzakange dzatofamba, oenda kumba uko akanosvika vamwe vadzoka angori maoko oga.

Nyagura ndiye akazotendwa nokuda kwehushingi hwaaive ataridza pakupinda musango raiyera. Mukaradhi akanzi aive adyiwa nezvikara zvesango,

izvo chimwe chacho ndicho chaive
chatouya nehembe yake. Rufu
rwakaziviswa kwese kwese, chero
madzibaba chaivo vakarunzwa asi
havana kubvuma kuti aive auraiwa
nezvikara. Vakamboda kuudza
mudzimai wavo kuti vaida kufumura
varoyi, asi vakadzorwa vachinzi
vaizopara mhaka hombe
yekunenedzera munhu nyaya yavaive
vasina umbowo wakakwana nayo. Rufu
rwaMukaradhi rwakarwadza vazhinji
nokuti hapana akakwanisa kana kuviga
mutumbi umwechete waMukaradhi.
Hembe yake ndiyo yoga yakafushirwa
yaive izere ropa. Vanhu parufu apa
vazhinji vaiti Mukaradhi aive afa

nokuda kwenharo dzake, dai akaterera
vamwe aidai ari mupenyu asina kuenda
kusango kuye.

Nowero parufu akauyawo, kana vari
varoyi ndivo vaitozviita hama dzepedyo.
Zvose zvaida kuitwa ndivo vakaita,
Madzibaba vakangobata maoko
ndokubva vachiti vaive vorwadziwa
nema kumbo. Chihera vaivepo ndivo
umwe wevaibika chikafu, pavakaona
Madzibaba achidzana dzana ave
kuenda kumba kwake vakangoridza
tsamwa. Chekuita paive pasina kunze
kwekutozoteya zvekare, asi vaive
vasisazive kuti vaizoteya kupi kwacho.
..Zafa parufu aivepowo

achingonyenama sezvo aive
achinyepera vanhu kuti aive apfirwa
nenyoka maziso saka aisanyats oona.
Pavanhu vaitaridza kurwadziwa nekufa
kwa Mukaradhi, ndeumwe wevamwe
vaidemba demba zvakanyanya.
Topindawo Magumbo, ava amai musi
uyu ndivo vakange vachiimba nziyo
dzewonekedzo dzeparufu, kuimba
chaivewo chipo chavo zvavo.

Mazuva maviri akapfuura vanhu
kwakuzosvika pakuparadzana zvavo,
nyaya ya Mukaradhi yakaita zvimazuva
iriyo yaive mudariro. Mhuri yake haina
kuzoda kuramba irimo mudunhu,
yakafunga zvokutama yoenda kunogara

zvayo kuMabvazuva. Nekuda kwekuti pakange pasisina munhurume mukuru aivabatsira kutakura zvinhu zvavo, vakazofunga zvokunoona Nowero kuti avabatsire kututa zvinhu zvavo.

Hurongwa uhu wakarongwa, pavakazoenda kunoona Nowero vakasvika Nowero akatogara zvake na Nyarai. Ko vaizivei zvavo, vakataura nyaya yavo zvakanaka Nowero akabva avaudza kuti aizovaudza mhinduro muzuva raitevera racho, sezvo aivewo nezviringwa zvaaigona kuda kuronga nekukurumidza. Havana kumbomupikisa pasarudzo yake, asi vakangokumbira kuti chese chaaive achaita aifanirwa kuzovabatsira kutama.

Iyewo Nowero akavimbisawo kuti
aizozviita, aisazovarasisawo.

Nyarai asara na Nowero, amai
Mukaradhi vabva vakasara voronga
zvavakaronga, vakasvika pakuti Nowero
aifanirwa kuvaperekedza ozodzoka
nasekuru vake avo vaizouya
kuzobatsira Nowero kunoroora. Izvi
ndizvo zvakazonyanya kusimbisa
nyaya yekuperekedza vanhu ava.
Pakazobva Nyarai pamba pa Nowero
ave kuenda kumba vakaperekedzana
mufaro wakaita kuvaputira sezvo paive
paunzwa mukana wekuzadzikisa
hurongwa hwavo. Mukufara kwavo,
havana zvekare kuudzana zvekubata

hana, saka Nyarai paakasvikawo kumba
achiona amai vake vachinge munhu
aive achiri akabatikana nekushaika
kwaMukaradhi, akangonzwa zvichimuti
avaudze nhau yaimufadza..

Akanyatsogara pasi ndokutanga zvake,
"Amayi, ko kana Nowero akati avekuda
kunditora svondo rinouya zvinoita here?
"

Chihera vakatarisa mwana wavo
ndokunyemwerera.

"Ehe zvoita, arikutononoka. Handione
chamucharambira muchiita zvamunoita
ini. "

Nyarai akabva atarisavake pasi
ndokutaura.

"Heya, Nowero akufunga kuti onotora sekuru vake paachaperekedza vekwaMukaradhi kuMabvazuva kwavari kutamira. "

Bvuu, Nyarai aive azvibvurunyura zvose. Chihera vakayerekana vonyemwerera.

"Aizve avekuda kuenda futi kuMabvazuva, zuro ndizuro aive apindana nezvimwe, oda kupamha futi here. Ko iwe Nyarai, unodii kumbomudzikamisawo? "

Nyemwerero yavo yakange yatotiza futi.

"Amai, akasaenda kuMabvazuva haandiroore ndozvandakutotya. "

Chihera vakabva vatarisa pasi vave kugaya zvaive zvataurwa na Nyarai.

Vakazvipikisa voga, asi vakaona kuti
chaive chokwadi chaitaurwa, saka kuti
zvavo zviite vaifanirwa kuchishandisa
imwe nzira. 'Hoo, saka chienda naye
kana zvirizvo, asi musafe makada
zvekunopinda mudzin'anga,
mukangodaro ini kuno ndave kutoti
hauoorwe nemunhu anobata mishonga.
Handidi zvinozonetsa vazukuru vangu
ini, takadzidza zvakawanda uchiona
takura kudai! "

Vakabva vanyarara zvavo, vimirira
kunzwa kana vaive vabudirira.

"Amai, handimboite zvamusingade inga
mozviziva wani, maita basa
ndichamuudza kuti toenda tose,
haamborambe. "

Uku ndiko kwakave kupinda
kwaChihera muhurongwa hwaNowero.
Zuva rese rakazotevera, Chihera vaive
vakugara vachiudza Nyarai
zvaafanirwa kuita kuti Nowero asaita
zvemishonga kana ave Mabvazuva.
Nowero wacho paakanzwa zvekuti
Nyarai aive anzi aendewo naye kana
aida, akamera mapapiro chaiwo zvekuti
chero paakaudzwa kuti Chihera vaive
vati vaisada kunzwa zven'anga
akangobvumirawo. Hurongwa hwavo
ndiko kutanga kuve mugwara
kwahwakaita ikoku.. Zvivimbiso
zvekusazoenda kun'anga zvakaiswa
zvikabvumiranwa. Pakazosvika musi

wekuendwa kuMabvazuva, Chihera
havana kana umwe wavo wavakaudza
sezvo vaityawo kuti vana vaigona
kuzovhiringidzwa zvikakona futi...

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 19.

CHITS AUKO 20

Mazuva akapindana mudunhu maigara
Nowero nyaya yaingove mudariro yaive
yekutsakatika kwaMukaradhi. Sabhuku
vakazoenda kwaIshe
kuzongonosvitsawo nyaya. Ishe
chavakakwanisa kutaura kwaingove
kuti Sabhuku adzidzise vanhu vekwake

nezvekuyera kwesango iri, imwe nyaya yavakataura yaive yekuti kwaifanirwa kuzobikwa doro mumusha kuitira kuti vadzimu kana vaive vakatsamwa vadzose hashu dzavo. Ishe waitotyawo zvesango iri, saka hapana kana maitiro mamwe avazokwaniswa kuita akasiyana na Sabhuku.

Kana muri mumusha maigara Mukaradhi, nyaya zhinji dzakabuda asi dzose dzaive ngano zvadzo. Vamwe vaiti vaive vasangana netsoka yaMukaradhi mumapeto esango, asi iye vasina kumuona. Kotiwo vamwe vaiti husiku vaiona moto waitenderera pamba pa Mukaradhi, asiwo

zvaingovewo zvokunyepa. Kana zvitai
tai zvakatenge zvotizwa mazuva aya,
vamwe waitoti vaona chipoko. Nyaya
idzi kuwanda kwadzo
kwakazoniyatsopa mhuri
yekwaMukaradhi simba rokuti
vachitama kunyangwe mazuva avaida
aive asati asvika. Vaida kumirira kuti
vatange vakohwa, asi nekuda
kwetunyaya twaivadzimba pamoyo
vakapedzisira vazongoti umwe musi
manheru, vakangonanga kumba kwa
Nowero. Vachisvika Nowero asati
ambonzwa nyaya yavo aive atoziva
zvavaive vauyira.

Amai vaive vauya vakamhoresa Nowero

zvakadzikamawo vakarerekera musork wavo, vaitonzwisa tsitsi zvekuti chero dai kurikuti Nowero aida kuramba zvavaida aitoremewawo.

"Mwanangu, uchiona ndauya kuno zvinhu zvamira manyama amire nerongo. Rwendo rwuye rwakuda kuti rwuchifambwe, hameno kana wakazonyatsofunga nezvazvo? "

Vaitaura vachitaridza zvekare kusave nechokwadi nezvavaitaura. Nowero akanyemwerera asati apindura, kwakuzopindura.

"Amai ndakazofunga, haa toenda musazvinetsa zvenyu. Ndandakangomirira kunzwa kuti toenda rini. "

Mai Mukaradhi vakataridza kufara,
kunyangwe zvavo vaive mukurwadziwa.

"Ndandafunga kuti toenda mangwana
manheru, hameno kuti unozvionawo sei?

"

Nowero akaramba akanyarara ave
kufunga zvekufamba manheru zvaive
zvataurwa. Pfungwa dzake
dzakamhanya ku katsi yemus i uya,
akabva akurumidza kupindura.

"Hayi, manheru haaite amai. Toenda
kuswera mangwana, mangwanani zuva
rave kuda kubuda paye, zvekufamba
usiku zvinoshupa nemasango edu aya.

"

Amai Mukaradhi vakangobvumirawo

sezvo chavaida kwaive kuperekedzwa chete, zvezvizhinji vaive vasisina zvavo basa nazvo.

Vabvumirana panguva yekuenda, Nowero akazobuda ave kuperekedza zvake amai Mukaradhi.

Muzuva rakatevera, Nyarai akauya kumba kwa Nowero samazuva ose, akasvika Nowero atomuka kare achigadziridza ngoro. Vakamhoresana zvinoitawo vari murudo, Nyarai kwakugara zvake pasi.

"Kwakanaka here kwawamukirana nengoro nhasi? "

Akabvunza achitaridza kusaziva zvaive zvakabata mudiwa wake.

"Kwakanaka, nhasi tave kuenda kuMabvazuva. "

Nyarai akanyemwerera, ko aitoda zvekumboendawo kure kwaive kusina amai vake.

"Haa, manje ini wausina kundiudzawo kuti tave kuenda nhasi, amai vanogona kuti ndavajuma vane kwavanoda kuendaka. "

Nyarai akataura akatarisa Nowero.

"Haaa, ndizvo zvangomukawo amai Mukaradhi vachitaura, totoenda manheru nhasi. "

Nyarai achiona Nowero achitaridza

kuve pachokwadi, akabva akutosimuka paaive akagara.

"Haa, saka ndakudzokera kumba kunoudza amai vasati vabuda, ndotakura mbatya dzakawanda zvakadii ?"

Apa aive atosimuka, Nowero akabva atanga kuseka.

"Kusada kusaririra here uko? Toenda mangwana makuseni chaiwo, pamwe zuva rozobuda tave kumapiripiti aye, saka ndoona sekuti zvanhasi amai vanoda kuudzwa kuti tobuda manheru, asi pachokwadi tichizobuda mangwana. Izvi toitira kuti vasakuti uzouya makuseni, kunenge kuchiri kutyisa. "

Nyarai akabva anyemwerera ndokurova
Nowero zviye zvevari murudo.

"Chokwadi kundirovesa nehana
uchinyepa zvako, umm ende wakaoma
zvako. Asi zvawataura zvoita,
hamenowo kana vakazondiona
mangwana acho ndiripano, toita sei? "

Nowero akanyemwerera ndokupindura.

"Tongoti ngoro yakaponja manheru tave
kutoda kuenda, hapana angazvirambe
ende vakada kuti ko tadii kukuunza
kumba, tongoti mapere aachichema
husiku. "

Vakabva vatanga kuseka zvavo...

Nyarai na Nowero vachirezvana paye, Chihera aive amukira muraini achida kumbononyeperawo kunyaradzana na amai Mukaradhi. Ariko akazonzwa votaura zvekuti vaida kubuda voenda kuMabvazuva musi uyu, saka vaive vave kutoenda kunooneka sabhuku. Chihera vakanyepera kurwadzirwa mai Mukaradhi, asiwo nechemumoyo vaive nemufaro wakanyanya. Kubva kwa amai Mukaradhi mumus ha umu kwaiita kuti varoyi vasawane angazoda kutsvagurudza zvaive zvakaitika kuna Mukaradhi. Vaitogara vakavhura nzeve vachitya kuzongoyerekana vonzwa kuti mumus ha maunzwa muporofita kana n'anga. Chero dai amai Mukaradhi

vaizonoudzwa zvavaiudzwa vave kure
nemusha zvais haya chirevo kana
vaizoda kudzoka votaura. Chihera
akatozobva pamba paMukaradhi
avabatsira kurongedza, chaive
chamirirwa aive Nowero chete. Amai
Mukaradhi semunhu aivewo aona
zvairwadza mumusha umu, akange ave
nenhorondo zhinji dzaaiziva saka
akaudza Chihera kuti aida kubuda musi
uyu manheru. Izvi aiita kuzadzika
chirevo chevakuru, chiye chinoti kana
uri kumamisha uchida kuita rwendo,
usaudza vanhu nguva chaiyo yaunenge
uchida kufamba.

Chihera vaziva hurongwa hwa amai

Mukarwdhi, vakabva vaendawo vave kunoudza vamwe vavo. Nyaya yavasina kubuditsa yaive yekuti Nowero na Nyarai vaiendawo na amai Mukaradhi. Kwavakatanga kusvika kwaive kumba kwa Nyagura uyo wavakawana akatogara zvake nechikatsi chake. Vachisvika vakamhoresana zvakanaka paye, ndokubvunzana mufaro. Chihera vakabva vatopinda munyaya yavo ipapo. "Mai Mukaradhi kwanzi vave kuenda nhasi kuMabvazuva, zvemuno zvavaremera. "

Nyagura akanyemwerera achibuditsa mapadza ake emazino ainge munhu akaruma chibage chekenya.

"Havangambomugare muno chokwadi,

nenyaya dzirikutaurwa nevanhu. Haa zvakaoma zvazvo, asi regai vaende chokwadi. "

Chihera vakangodzungudza zvavo ndokuenderera.

"Kana vave kure nesu zvakanaka, tochiitawo basa redu pasina zvizhinji zvekutya. Dai varamba varimuno, vaipedzisira vazofurirwa neve musvuwu uye vakatiunzira dzimwe mhopo muno. "

Nyagura akaseka, aiziva kuti Madzibaba na Chihera zvaive zvakanyatsorimirana muganhu chaiwo.

"Haa, uya haana kana basa. Akaipa ndeuya wekuda kuita sowe rake

musango medu, uya akanzi auya muno
ndomunyudza demo chairo. Wakaona
paye akange atorovera zvihoko zvake
musango, zvakange zvakutotidzivaidza,
tototenda sabhuku akanzwisisa
kozotiwo iye wemusvuwu wekuta urisa.
"

Vaviri vakatanga kuseka, uku katsi
yaive ichingonzvenzverawo
pamakumbo atenzi. Musana waive
wave nechirvanga chefirapo,
chekurohwa nerekeni na Nowero.

Nyagura akabva achinja nyaya, "Ko
zvandakambohwa makuhwa ekuti
Nowero arikuda kuenda navo,
ichokwadi here? "

Chihera vakamedzerera mate, mhinduro vakamboishaya kwechinguva chidiki kwakuzopindura.

"Umm, ini ndakambonzwa kudarowo, asi kaive kare. Mamati zvoitwa seiko? "

Nyagura akadzungudza musoro achibata katsi yake.

"Kulu anofanirwa kutsividza zvaakaitwa na Nowero, kutaura kuni haachanyatsogona kuita zvandinenge ndamutuma! "

Mukutaura kwake maive nehasa dzakanyanya, apa Kulu kutonyenama chakatarisa Chihera. Zvaingove pachena kuti tenzi ne katsi yavo, vaive nepfungwa dzimwechete. Izvi hazvina

zvazvo kushamis a Chihera sezvo
vaiziva kuti Kulu na Nyagura zvaive
zvakabatana pakufunga sei.

"Haa, zvekutsividza muchazviita zvenyu
kana nguva yakwana, iyezvino pakuda
kuti tizokwanisa kubata Nowero
zvisina mhiko inotyorwa. Handiti
munoziva zvenyu kuti pana Mukaradhi
makatyora mhiko, mukazviita kechipiri
mubairo munouziva. Isu tichiri nehanya
nemi! "

Chihera vakabva vanyarara, basa
rekufunga rakange rave ra Nyagura uyo
akatarisa Kulu kwekanguva,
kwakuzotaura.

"Kulu ngozi ikauya tingaitye here? "

Kulu kakachema, Nyagura
ndokus ekerera.

"Hai, Kulu ngozi haiite. Mhiko
hatingatyore parizvino, tagara tiri
marombe tikazouyirwa ne ngozi
totopenga kana kusiya pano pasi...
Zvakanakai Chihera, handidzokorodze
zviya futi, ndakatosvipa mate paye
ndikafushira chikomba chacho.

Nazvino ndomboona chiso
chaMukaradhi akanditarisa achichema
kuti ndisamutema. "

Chihera vakangodzungudza musoro,
kwakutaura vakadzikama.

"Asi makaita basa guru paye, honai
iyezvino ndave kukwanisa kupinda
muimba yose yandinenge ndada, paye

zvakange zvotoramba simba rakange rapera. Iyezvino kwasara ndekuna Nowero, vadzimu vake havadi naye zvachose, asi manje manje vachada zvavo.. Ndirikunyepa here baba? "

Chihera akabva atanga kuseka, Nyagura akapindirawo , hamenowo kuti Kulu pavaitambisa muswe vaisekawo here.. Chihera akazobva uku ave kunoudzawo Magumbo uyo asina zvake kumbobvunzurudza twakawanda.

Chihera abva pana Nyagura, Nyagura akabva abuda akananga kumba kwa Zafa, achisvika akawana Zafa akarara

mumba make sezvo kutarisana
nechiyedza kwaive konetsa.

"Zafa, mazuva ano watove
chiremwaremwa iwe.. Inga zvakaoma,
kuita dahwa chairo rinobuda panze
husiku chete. "

Akatanga kuseka zvake, Zafa
akangoramba akanyarara akatarisa
Nyagura achizviuraya nekuseka.
Paakapedza kuseka akabva atanga
kuchitaura zvaaive afambira.

"Zafa, nhasi toda kunogaririra mai
Mukaradhi na Nowero husiku vakuenda
kuMabvazuva, hona nyaya iripo
yakamira yakadai. Tikasiya vakaenda
kuMabvazuva, Nowero anonotitorera
n'anga ikoko kana kuti

vanozonobvunzira vakauya neimwe
nyaya ikoko inozotinetsa. "

Zafa aive akarara, akavhizuka
ndokumuka.

"Mhuka inonzi Nowero inotofanirwa
kudyiwa Nyagura, wanonoka wauya.
Ngatitonogarire kumapiripiti kuye, ndiko
kusina kana ani nani vangazive kuti chii
chakatora nzvimbo kana tichinge
tapedza navo! "

Nyagura akanzwa kufara, chaaida
munhu anenge Zafa kuti amutsigire,
kwete zvemadzimai aida zvekutoita
kurezva Nowero.

"Twewe Zafa ndozvandokudira, kufunga
chete uri chamboko, haikona hadzi

dzimwe dziya. Dzofanirwa kuzongonzwa totaura zvekuti tauya nenyama chete. "

Vaviri vakabvumirana pamwe nekubva vatoronga zvavaifanirwa kuzoita kuti vakwanise kupedzisira Mhuri yaMukaradhi na Nowero wacho futi.. Nyagura akazodzokera zvake kumba kwake ave kunogadzirira kuenda kwavaida kunomirira Nowero usiku...

Todzokera kuna amai Mukaradhi, pavakabva kunooneka Sabhuku, vakazoendawo vonoudza Nowero kuti vaive vaoneka kwose vachiudza vanhu kuti vaive vachibuda husiku, saka Nowero aifanirwa kuzoonekera zuva

rovira achiuya nengoro. Nowero akabva atovaudzawo kuti kana iyewo ndizvo zvaaive aitawo, chero vakomana vaigara nemombe dzake paakadzitora akatovaudzawo kuti aida kubuda husiku ihwohwo. Nyarai aivepo, saka akatobatawo kuti chero iye aifanirwawo kutoudza ani nani wese aizomubvunza zverwendo urwu, kuti vaibuda husiku hwemusiki uyu. Mai Mukaradhi vakadzokera zvavo kumba kwavo, Nyaraiwo akabva asara oenda kunotorawo zvinhu zvake pamwe nekuoneka amai vake.

Achisvika kumba akawana Chihera vatomurongedzera kare, vakamuudza

kwavaive vanzwa nyaya yerwendo.
Vapedza kumuudza, vakabva vachiita
sa amai vaiita kuudza mwana
hupedzisira.

"Nyarai, zvandaigara ndichikuudza
zvemishonga nevanoshopera nhema
usakangamwe, handidi zvangu kuti
muzotambura ramangwana renyu. "

Nyarai akapindura.

"Ehoi amai, ndakazvibata zvose
zvamakataura. "

Chihera vakanyemwerera ndokusimuka
pavaive.

"Ndanga ndatokangwama, mira
ndodzoka. "

Vakabuda mumba vachifambisa

vachienda kuimba yavo, vasvikako
vakatarisa munhumbi dzavo
kwakubuditsa dhuku rimwe raive
rakanaka ndokuriisa pasi. Vakatora
kagaba kaive mumba mavo, kwakudira
zvaiita kunge mvura padhuku riye.

"Hapana chinokuwana munzira
mwanangu, mwana waChihera haaone
mashura kana kuvhiringidzwa. "

Vaitaura voga ne dhuku ravo. Vapedza
vakabva varipeta kwakubuda naro
vakanoritambidza Nyarai.

"Semuroora unofanirwa kuve
wakasunga dhuku, usiye rako dhumbu
riye rinozotishoresa. "

Nyarai akaseka kwakutambira dhuku

riye ndokubva atorisunga mumusoro ipapo.

Amai nemwana vakazogara zvavo vokurukura dzimwe nyaya, asi Chihera vaive vatorovera mbambo dzavo pamwana. Mumusoro mavo vaive nekakunyumwa kavaive nako, hongu Nyagura aive umwe wavo asi vaive vasingavimbe naye zvachose. Magumbo ndiye ega munhu wavaivimba naye, sezvo vaine nyaya dzakavanzika dzavaitombotaura vari vega. Pakarereka zuva, Nyarai akazoperekedzwa na amai vake kumba kwaNowero. Vasvikako, vakasvikoudza Nowero kuti achengetedze mwana

wavo, vaimuda mukupera kwesvondo
arimutano. Nowero akabvunirana nazvo,
pavakange vakuenda ndipo pavakabva
vachingorovera moyo padombo.

"Mwanangu, kana maenda muzive
zvamafambira handiti, musatsvage
makudo mumakomo
mungazovenganiswa nevanhu kuno.
Nyarai ndakamuudza zvos e
zvamungade kuziva, musafe
makanyeperwa nevajaira kupes anis a
hama. "

Nowero nekudawo kwekuti akange
akufarira ambuya vake, haana chakaipa
chaakafunga, akatofara kuti aive awana
amai vanomudzidzisawo nhunha
dzoupenyu.

"Zvakanakai amai, haa tongofambira chimwe, hatiite semadhongi aenda kuchigayo anopedzisira ave kunhongeredza hacha pamagiros a. "

Chihera vakanyemwerera ndokubva vachioneka zvavo voenda kumba kwavo....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 20.

CHITS AUKO 21

FINAL FREE CHAPTER

Chihera vayenda, Nowero na Nyarai
vakabva vasara vopedzisa kugadzirira
zverwendo rwavo. Vapedza kugadzirira,
Nowero akanosunga mombe dzaaida
kuenda nadzo kwakuuya nadzo pamba.
Vakabatsirana kuisa zvinhu mungoro
zvavaida kuenda nazvo, vapedza
vakabva vachipinda munzira
vakananga kumba kwa amai Mukaradhi.
Zuva panguva iyi rakange zvino roita
zviye zvokuwoneka nyika ropinda pasi.
Mumisha waingodzwa huku
dzokukurudza, pamwe nechekure
wainzwa muridzo wevakomana
vemombe vave kubva kumafuro. Vaviri
vakananaira zvavo vazhinji vachivaona,
pavakanodarika nechinzira chaidarika

nepadhuze nepamba paMadzibaba,
vakavaona vamira pachivanze
vachiyedza kutaris a kuti aive ani.

Pavakaona Nyarai ari mungoro, Nowero
akakokera vakabva vadaidzira.

"Iwe mukwas ha wekwaChihera, ndiwe
urikuperekedza mai Mukaradhi, ufambe
navo zvakanaka. Toda kuzohwa kuti
wakavasvitsa kwavanoenda zvakanaka,
ko uyo anoendepi? Nhaka gore rino
tichahwa chokwadi!"

Nowero haana kuvapindura, akaramba
akatarisa kwaaienda, Nyarai akaitawo
zvimwechetezvo achiridza kamuridzo
kaye kekufuridza kevasingagone
mheterwa.

Nyaya yekuonekwa kwaNowero zuva
rovira achienda kumba kwa amai
Mukaradhi haina kana kumbotora
nguva hombe kuti isvike kumba
kwaNyagura. Mukomana wemombe
aivewo aona Nowero ndiye akaudza
Nyagura, zvese nekuti Nyarai aitovewo
mungoro imomo. Nyagura paakanzwa
zva Nyarai akashamisika nazvo, kuti
anobvunza Chihera zvakamuremera
sezvo aive nezvaaive arongawo na Zafa.
Hasha dzakatanga kumuswinya swinya
muhapwa chaimo, kuti akwenye
nemavhudzi aivemo zvakanetsa
zvakanwedzera hashha zvekare.
Akagotenderera tenderera mumba
make, mukomana aive amuudza zvana

Nowero aenda. Kulu kaive
kakangotarisa mukuru vachinge dzaive
dzavekuda kutiza, kana kuti kudambuka.

"Kulu...kulu apa paipa apa, Nyarai
arikuendepi? Chihera haana kutaura
zvaNyarai, zvino apa amuisirei
mungoro imomo. Tikavhiringidza vanhu
ava, Nyarai akazokuvvara panenge paipa
zvekare. Kulu!..."

Akabva atanga kukwenya musoro wake
waive wakaita zvawo kunge ngundu.
Kulu kakaramba kakatarisa mukuru
wako, apa mumba maive matove
nerima, maziso ako ndiwo aive akajeka
chete mumba nokuda kwekupenya
penya kwaaiita.

"Yaaa, ndaziva. Iwewe na Zafa ndimi

munofanirwa kuvhundutsa mombe
dzotiza zvokutopinda nemusango
chaimo, kana vanhu vakabheirwa
ndipo pondochishandisa uya
mushonga unodzungaidzisa vanhu,
zvimwe zvese zvichazovita zvoga
ipapo. Yaaa, zva Nyarai hamenowo
hatina chatinoziva, ndokuti mangwana
azive kuudza vamwe zvese zvinenge
zviripo. "

Nyagura ne katsi yake vakagara
murima imomo kwenguva hombe,
aisvika pamba aigona kufunga kuti
pakange pasina munhu..

Nowero asvika kumba kwaMukaradhi,
vakaisa zvavaida kuenda nazvo

mungoro kwakuzos unungura mombe,
kunze kwatoti ts vaa. Vas unungura
mombe havana kuzoda zvekugara
pamba pa Mukaradhi, vakaudza amai
Mukaradhi kuti vaizouya muzuva
raitevera mangwanani voenda.

Vabvumirana, Nowero na Nyarai
vakabva vabuda zvavo ndokufamba
vave kuenda kumba kwavo. Ko
zvakange zvatove pachena kuti,
Nowero akange atove murume
waNyarai. Chaive changosara
kubvisirwa makwati kwaNyarai, pamwe
nekuzivisa hama neshamwari.

Vachidarika nepadhuze pemusha wa
Madzibaba, Nowero akabva ayeuka
mashoko avaive vambodaidzirwa na

Madzibaba.

"Chimudhara cheapa chine manyemwe wazvionaka, manje paye tagona tikasachipindura. Haagone kuvhara gaba rake, pese pese anongotaura zvisina basa. "

Nyarai akaseka, apa aive akabatirira pana Nowero, ko kunze kwaive nehusiku huye hwakakora, hwekuti chero dai Kulu aiyerekana amira munzira mavaifamba, Nowero aigona kunorovera pamuti ave kuda kutizira kusina nzira. Hapana chaioneka zvachose, apa kwaive nemakore aitoita sekuti mvura yaitoda kunaya.

"Asi, umm makumbo avo wamaona sei, vanenge vakatsika pakagadzirwa chete.

"

Nyarai akataura, Nowero akabva aseka.

"Dai vakatogadzira vacho vakanyats oita kuti makumbo agare akazvimba, pamwe tingazorora kumukirwa padzimba dzedu. "

Vaviri vakatanga kuseka zvavo. Nyaya dzakazochinjwa vave kutaurawo dzemafambiro avaive vachida kuzoita muzuva raitevera. Pavakas vika kumba vakazodya pamwe nekuzonozorora zvavo.. Musi uyu Nowero akarara semwana mucheche, kana zizi rimwe raakanzwa kuchema kunze hapana.

Pave pakati pousiku, Nyagura, Kulu na

Zafa vakangobuda mudzimba dzavo
vakananga kuMapiripiti, uko vaive
vakuchitarisira kuti vana Nowero vaive
vave kusvika. Havana kana kumboita
pfungwa dzekuti vambotanga
vanotarisa kumba kwaMukaradhi kana
vana Nowero vaive vabuda husiku.
Musi uyu varoyi vaviri vakafamba
nemabhiza avo husiku, avakange vave
nenguva hombe vasina kufamba nawo.
Mabhiza avo aive mapere aigara
musango reMbudzi. Kumadaidza
vaiziva madaidziro avaimaita ndivo,
zvinove zvavakaita musi uyu. Zvinzira
zvaidimbudzira vaizviziva zvose, saka
hazvina kuvatorera nguva ndefu kuti
vasvika kuMapiripiti. Vachisvika,

Nyagura akaenda munzira
ndokunopfugama achiita seaive aine
zvaaida kuona murima.

"Zafa, kubva pano kusvika apo, hapana
kana munhu anofanirwa kuziva
zvichaitika kwaari, mombe dzofanirwa
kuganduka zviye zvekutorova mutamba
mhuru nesango. Kulu, iwe unofanirwa
kutura zviye zvawaiita
pandakakupihwa.. Kutura chaiko Kulu,
kana mudzimau waMukaradhi
anofanirwa kungooma akuona chete.
Zviye zvawakaita Nowero chaizvo
ndozvaunofanirwa kuita. Dai Magumbo
aauya ndiye aifanirwa kuzorovesa
Nowero nezvinhu, asi sezvo asipo ini
ndave kutomboita zvoitwa kuti ndidire

Nowero mambama masvinu anomuita asiye nyika.... Mheni iyi, ndiyo ichapedza basa rose. "

Nyagura akabva anyarara, apa aive akusimuka paaive aisa zvaaisa muvhu. Zafa akangiramba akatarisa pasi.

"Hapana ngoro yapfuura, uye kuno kunotaridza kuti kwave nenguva kusingafambe vanhu, Nyagura chiita zvokukurumidza ndinenge ndahwa ngoro. "

Nyagura aita urwa wacho, akafambisa achitevedza nzira kwayaienda nayo, akazonopfugama chinhambwe ndokuita sezvaaive aita kwekutanga. Apedza akabva adzoka kwaive nevamwe vake.

"Umm, ndapedza manje, apa Zafa havafanirwe kunobuda uko vari vapenyu, kana zvatokonesesa pakutoda kurova Mombe dzacho dzibheure ngoro. Zvese tofanirwa kuzviita husiku huno, handiti moziva kuti kukangochena zvese musango, mombe dzinoona kwachena hadzitsike patateya. "

Zafa akanyemwerera, ndokus handura maziso ake.

"Nyarai.. Tomuita sei apa? "

Zafa akabvunza akashandura maziso ake.

"Haa, ndazogaya anoda kungovhiringidzwa chete osiwa, naChihera tingapinde mupfumvu. Kuku

wanzwa, Nowero nemudzimai weuya watakadya ndivo vatoda chete. Nyarai vhundutsira chete! "

Kulu kakabwaira ndokuita kwainge kutaura. Varoyi vakabva vabuda zvavo munzira vachipinda musango, chaive chavepo kwaive kuchimirira vanhu vavo. Nekutonhora kwakwaiita musi uyu, varume vaviri vari musvo havana kana chando chavainzwa. Shavi rehuroyi raiti kana rakavagara chero kuchinaya mvura vaisainzwa zvachose.

Machongwe ekutanga akarira, Nowero aka pepuka asi akabva adzokera mukurara zvekare. Nguva aive akutoziva kuti dzakange dzave pakadii.

Varoyi vari musango pakakukuridza machongwe, ivo havana kumanzwa asi vakatoziva kuti dzakange dzafambawo nguva. Nyagura aive akaduka muzasi mebere akasimuka ndokukwenya Zafa, uyo akangocheukawo kwaaikwenywa. Munzira makapfuura zinhu raive zidema dema rakareba zvekusaoneka kwarienda. Kulu vakabwaira bwaira vachizvipfekera mumakumbo ma Nyagura. Hapana akataura, vakaramba vakatarisa zinhu riye richienda zvaro. Parakange rave kure, vakabva vachitaura.

'Umm, Zafa ndoona sokuti vana Nowero vaenda neimwe zhira chete iro zinhu hariende ne kune vanhu zvachose.

Rinonyumwa. "

Nyagura akabva anyarara.

"Hakuna imwe nzira kunze kweinoyi
Nyagura. Iwe pawabva kumba handiti
wati vavatobuda here? "

Zafa akabvunza apa aripakugwabvura
magadziko ake aive akuvava nekugara
pasi panyoro.

"Hayii, ndozvandaudzwa handina
kuvaona ini nemeso angu kuti baa! "

Nyagura akapindura, aive asisinawo
muchokwadi nezvaaive ataurira Zafa.

"Wati vauya kare, Nowero na Nyarai.
Pamwe watiunza kuno, ivo vazotadza
kuuya. "

Zafa akataura ari mubishi nekukwenya.

"Kuti kudaro? Zvino tikadzokera tosvika nguvai, pamwe vanenge vafirwa nengoro munzira futi. Dai zizi rako riripo takutorituma kunotarisa izvezvi. "

Zafa akamboramba akanyarara, nyaya ye zizi rake yaimubaya mumaziso chaimo.

"Nowero ndoda kumumonyorora chaiko, iwe tuma Kulu anotarisa, hona tinoyedzerwa tikada kuramba tirikuno. Iwe Nyagura waifanirwa kuronga zvinhu usati wati tiite zvataita izvi. Ungadai waenda kumba kwaNowero kana kwaMukaradhi wacho..! "

Varoyi vaviri vaive votonetsana paye,

apa nguva dzichifamba zvadzo. Mapere paakaonawo kuti nguva dzakange dzave kusaita akabva angotangawo kuchema chema. Zafa na Nyagura vakasimuka paye, kuti varambe vakagarira zvakange zvisisaite nekuda kwemufambo wavaizofanirwa kudzokera. Kutivamira, mapere aive akudawo kudzokera sezvo mishonga yaaive ashandisirwa yaiperawo nekuchena kwekunze.

"Apa watisandisira mahara, ko haufungewo nekukurumidza here... Dai nhasi tatoenda kuya kumwana uya tatogona pane zvawaronga zvisina maturo izvi! "

Zafa aive oramba achichema chema,

Nyagurawo nekuona kusafunga
kwaaive aita akange ongobwaira bwaira.
Mwedzi wakabva wakutaridzawo kuti
wakange woda kubuda, izvi ndizvo
zvazopa kuti vachikurumidze
kudzokera kwavaive vabva, sezvo
mishonga yavo nemwedzi
zvaisadyidzana.

Pakudzokera, mapere akanzwa
nekurohwa kuti amhanye. Hasha
dzakange dzirimumaziso chaimo, asi
kwekupedzera kwakange kusinawo.
Pakazokukuridza machongwe eperi,
Zafa na Nyagura vakange vave
kufamba netsoka zvino. Mapere aive
akundikanawo kuramba achimhanya.

"Kuronga kwako kwese uku, iyezvino ndoti maziso anogwadza, makumbo ogwadza futi. Mazuva ndisingatofambe apa, uku Nowero kuMabvazuva handizive zvaachanoudzwa ikoko.

Nyagura hapana zvawaronga apa, zvino tongopera here pakadai. Ko ukaita zvawakaita Mukaradhi, hazvibatsire here? "

Zafa aive oenderera nekudemba kwake.

"Nyarara, zviiteka iwewe ini ndini waunoda nditambure here? Zvatoitika, inga newe watadza kufungawo kutarisana kana vavabuda kudzimba. Makumbo anguwo ave kutoremawo futi, chikuru wasvika kumba. Nyarara! "

Nyagura ane chaaive anzwa,

vakanyarara vose. Muridzo wemunhu
aitinha mombe wakanzwikwa
nechekure.

"Avo, todii Zafa. Mwedzi wakutobuda
apa kunze kwakutochena futi? "

Zafa aive atsamwa akapindura
achitotora chinzira chainanga kumba
kwake.

"Hapana, imbwa unodziziva, kwayedza
uku. Unoona hapana kwavanga vaenda,
Nyagura! "

Akabva atongoramba achifamba,
Nyagura na Kulu vakateveranawo
vachinopinda mumunda maNyagura
sezvo vakange vatopinda mumisha.

Nyagura apinda pamba pake,
akanopinda mudura make ave kubuda
mumishonga yake. Apedza akabva
abuda panze kwakumira akatarisa
kwaive neimba yaMukaradhi. Kwaive
kure, moyo wake waida kuenda
kunoona kuti vana Nowero vaive
vamiswa nei, uye kunooona kana pasina
mamwe mashura aaigona kuita, asi
pfungwa yekuonekwa kunze kwakati
tsvaa yakamudzora. Zvekutaura
aizozvishaiwa, akabva apfugama
achibata Kulu.

"Enda unoona kuti varikuitei,
usaonekwe handiti wakuziva kuti
Nowero ane ndandi? "

Kulu kakatambisa muswe ndokubva

katomhanya muchibage kave kuenda
kwakaive katumwa. Pakakanobuda
mumunda, kakangoyambuka nzira koda
kunanga kumba kwaMukaradhi,
kakabva kati dhumha dhumha nembwa
dzaMukaradhi. Zviye zvemusana
wairwadza zvakakangamwikwa Kulu
kave kutamba nemavhu kachitiza
Imbwa, pakakasvika pamba
kakangonjambira pamadziro edura
ndokupinda mukati. Imbwa
dzakabhon'a dzichimara mara madziro
edura, Nowero ndiye akazoridza
muridzo ave kutinha mombe zvinove
zvakazoita kuti dzidzoke. Nyagura aive
akangodongorera nepakaburi kaive
paimba yake, kuti abude mishonga

yehuroyi is ati yapera zvais aita aigona
kubvamburudzwa nadzo imbwa idzi
sezvo aiziva kuti imbwa dzemumusha
umu zhinji dzacho dzaive
dzakagadzirwa..

Nowero adaidza imbwa, rwendo rwavo
rwakabva rwatanga, mwedzi waive
watobuda musvinu chaiwo zvekuti nzira
yaive yooneka zvakanaka. Vati fambe
kunze kwakazotangawo kuchena, asi
vaive vatove kure kure nemisha.

Rwendo rwavo hapana kana
chakavanetsa kusvika
pavakazonosvika kwavaienda.....

KUPERA KWECHITS AUKO 21.

NOWERO ACHANODZOKA AVE
MUNHU AKAITA SEI?

VACHAROORANA HERE KANA VABVA
KUMABVAZUVA?

CHIPHERA VACHAONEKWA SEI
NEVAMWE VAVO NYARAI AROORWA
NA NOWERO?

VACHAKWANISA HERE KUPFUUDZA
NOWERO?

Zvizhinji zvichaonekwa kumberi
kwatave kuenda uku. Kuti mukwanise
kuverenga bhuku kusvika kumagumo,

mave kufanirwa kutenga bhuku ne \$2 ecocash, kana 20 rand air time ye cell c kune vari S.A vasingawane buddie ku shoprite.

Ndinotenda netsigiro yenyu kubva bhuku richitanga kusvika patasvika apa, ndinotendawo kune vachakunda kuuya kuSubgroup

ECOCASH NUMBER.. 0775229825

Kana maisa huyai kuwhatsapp muchindiudza ndokuisai mugroup rine vamwe vakabhadharawo..

A.MHANGAMI.